#### Silver Spring, MD

	Silver spring, wid	r age 1
1	U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION	
2	SCIENCE BOARD	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	MEETING	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12	Monday, October 22, 2018	
13	9:03 a.m.	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19	FDA White Oak Campus	
20	Building 31, The Great Room	
21	10903 New Hampshire Avenue	
22	Silver Spring, Maryland 20993	

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	PARTICIPANTS
2	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
3	CYNTHIA A. AFSHARI, PhD, DABT
4	ANTHONY BAHINSKI, PhD, MBA, FAHA
5	RHONDEE A. BALDI, MD, MSHS
6	LYNN GOLDMAN, MD, MPH
7	ANNALISA JENKINS, MBBS, FRCP
8	BARBARA B. KOWALCYK, PhD
9	MARK R. McLELLAN, PhD, Chair
10	LISA K. NOLAN, DVM, PhD*
11	BRUCE M. PSATY, MD, PhD, MPH
12	THEODORE F. REISS, MD, MBE*
13	MINNIE SARWAL, MD, DCH, FRCP, PhD*
14	SCOTT STEELE, PhD
15	LAURA L. TOSI, MD
16	CONNIE WEAVER, PhD
17	XIANG-QUN (SEAN) XIE, PhD, EMBA
18	J. RODNEY BRISTER, PhD, MS, Temporary Member
19	DAVE REJESKI, MPA, Temporary Member
20	REBECCA SHEETS, PhD, CAPT (retired), Temporary Member
21	
22	* Participation via telephone.

Alderson Court Reporting

1	PARTICIPANTS (Continued)
2	FDA STAFF:
3	RAKESH RAGHUWANSHI, MPH, Designated Federal Officer
4	JEREMIAH FASANO
5	PETER MARKS, MD, PhD
6	DONNA MENDRICK, PhD
7	CINDY OSBORN, PhD
8	ANINDITA SAHA, PhD
9	STEVE SOLOMON, DVM, MPH
10	MONICA SPENCE
11	LEAH STITZ, MS, CFS
12	
13	ALSO PRESENT:
14	EMILIO ESTEBAN, DVM, MBA, MPVM, PhD
15	CAROLYN WILSON, PhD
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

Meeting	Silver Spring, MD	10	)/22/2018 Page 4
1	AGENDA		
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE	
3	Opening Introductions - Mark McLellan	7	
4	Conflict of Interest - Rakesh Raghuwanshi	12	
5	Chief Scientist's Update -		
6	RADM Denise Hinton	15	
7	Commissioner's Update - Scott Gottlieb	26	
8	Response to the Science Board's NARMS		
9	Review Report - Patrick McDermott	66	
10	Introduction to Topics for Discussion -		
11	Susan Mayne	92	
12	Background Information on Animal Cell		
13	Culture and Food Safety	97	
14	Leah Stitz	97	
15	Cindy Osborn	117	
16	Jeremiah Fasano	134	
17	Emilio Esteban	146	
18	CFSAN Session: Identification of potential		
19	hazards, and nutritional considerations,		
20	in the production of food derived from		
21	animal cell culture technologies	167	
22			

Meeting
---------

#### **C**:1 . MD

	Silver Spring, MD		Page
1	AGENDA (Continued)		
2	AGENDA ITEM (Continued)	PAGE	
3	Open Public Hearing		
4	Isha Datar, New Harvest	282	
5	Michael Selden, Finless Foods	292	
6	David Welch, PhD, Good Food Institute	302	
7	Eric Schulze, PhD, Memphis Meats	310	
8	Final Thoughts, and Closing Comments -		
9	Mark McLellan		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			

### Silver Spring, MD

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: We are going to go ahead
3	and get started here. Before we begin, just a couple
4	of quick announcements. If you want to attempt to
5	connect to the public wifi and I say, "attempt"
6	because I am not sure how strong or how much integrity
7	the signal has you can do so now because I am going
8	to pull this slide in just a few minutes.
9	Beyond that, to those on the phone, just
10	another reminder. And we will say this constantly.
11	Please mute your phones. Some of you are driving. We
12	don't need to hear the road rage. And some of you are
13	out of the country and may have a poor connection. So
14	please mute yourselves, and you can unmute when you
15	want to speak.
16	This is being broadcast live via webcast. It
17	is a public meeting. And, in addition to that, there
18	is a documentary crew here filming as well that has
19	been granted access by the agency. So if you take
20	issue with that, now is your chance to leave,
21	essentially. If not, then I am sure they will provide
22	the link to their documentary, and you can see

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	yourselves on it down the road.
2	That is pretty much it. So, Mark, the mike
3	is yours.
4	OPENING INTRODUCTIONS
5	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Rakesh.
6	Well, good morning, everyone. And welcome to
7	the Science Board meeting for the Food and Drug
8	Administration. This is October 22nd, and our meeting
9	is hereby called to order.
10	We do have an agenda in front of us. And I
11	will start by reminding you if we are called into
12	decision-making, we will use Robert's Rules. The
13	minutes are recorded. So there is no need to act on
14	minutes. And we will start with some introductions.
15	We will do those on the committee here around the
16	table, and then we will shift to those on the phone.
17	So why don't we start with Sean? And if you would tell
18	us your name, background, appreciate it.
19	DR. XIE: Sean Xie, School of Pharmacy,
20	University of Pittsburgh.
21	DR. TOSI: Laura Tosi. I am an orthopaedic
22	surgeon from Children's Hospital here in D.C., and I

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	run our Bone Health Program.
2	DR. BALDI: Rhondee Baldi, an internist here
3	in D.C. and a medical director at Inovalon.
4	MS. JENKINS: Annalisa Jenkins, the CEO of
5	PlaqueTec and a member of a number of other
6	pharmaceutical and life science and healthtec boards.
7	DR. PSATY: Bruce Psaty. I am a professor of
8	medicine and epidemiology at the University of
9	Washington, Seattle.
10	DR. AFSHARI: Cindy Afshari. I am from
11	Amgen, Incorporated. I am a toxicologist responsible
12	for nonclinical safety.
13	DR. BAHINSKI: Anthony Bahinski,
14	GlaxoSmithKline, head of safety pharmacology.
15	DR. KOWALCYK: Barbara Kowalcyk. I am in the
16	Department of Food Science and Technology at The Ohio
17	State University. My background is in environmental
18	health and epidemiology and biostatistics.
19	DR. STEELE: Scott Steele with the University
20	of Rochester. I direct our regulatory science programs
21	and associate professor in public health sciences.
22	DR. McLELLAN: Mark McLellan. I am the vice

Alderson Court Reporting

1	president of research and graduate studies at Portland
2	State University, Portland, Oregon.
3	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Rakesh Raghuwanshi,
4	designated federal officer for the Science Board.
5	RADM HINTON: Rear Admiral Denise Hinton, FDA
6	chief scientist.
7	DR. BRISTER: Rodney Brister. I am a staff
8	scientist and the chief of viral resources at the
9	National Center of Biotechnology, National Library of
10	Medicine.
11	MR. REJESKI: Dave Rejeski. I direct a
12	program in technology innovation and environment at the
13	Environmental Law Institute in Washington, D.C. and do
14	largely work on emerging technologies and their legal
15	and regulatory implications.
16	DR. SHEETS: Hello. I am Rebecca Sheets. I
17	am a retired Public Health Service officer, where I
18	served at FDA and then NIH. And now I am a consultant,
19	and my expertise is vaccines and virology.
20	
	DR. SOLOMON: Steve Solomon. I am the
21	DR. SOLOMON: Steve Solomon. I am the director of Center for Veterinary Medicine, FDA.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. WILSON: [speaking away from microphone]
2	DR. SAHA: Annie Saha, Center for Devices and
3	Radiological Health. [speaking away from microphone]
4	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, guys.
5	Yes, let's go ahead and move to the phone.
6	And if you could identify yourself one at a time and
7	tell us who you are?
8	DR. NOLAN: I am Lisa Nolan. I am a
9	veterinarian and bacteriologist and dean of the
10	University of Georgia's College of Veterinary Medicine.
11	DR. REISS: This is Ted Reiss, head of
12	clinical research and development for inflammation and
13	immunology in Celgene Corporation.
14	DR. GOLDMAN: Hi. Lynn
15	DR. SARWAL: Good morning.
16	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead. Lynn, why don't you
17	go ahead?
18	DR. GOLDMAN: Hi. Yes. Lynn Goldman. I am
19	dean of the Milken Institute School of Public Health at
20	The George Washington University. And I am going to be
21	there in about 20 minutes.
22	DR. McLELLAN: You don't know the parking

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	situation. It might take a little longer.
2	[Laughter.]
3	DR. McLELLAN: Minnie?
4	DR. SARWAL: Yes. Good morning. This is
5	Minnie Sarwal. I am a professor of surgery and
6	immunology and pediatrics at the University of
7	California, San Francisco and Stanford University and
8	the director of precision transplant medicine with
9	expertise in bioinformatics and clinical trial design.
10	DR. McLELLAN: Very good. Well, thank you
11	all. Hearing from all of our members, I declare we do
12	have a quorum. So we can proceed.
13	I would ask that everyone take out their
14	devices and turn them to silent. It is very important,
15	please, and appreciate if you would take that time
16	right now.
17	I want to especially welcome and thank our
18	three expert members joining the committee for the day:
19	Rodney and David and Rebecca. We appreciate you coming
20	in like this on relatively short notice and
21	participating fully as members of the committee. It
22	means a lot to us who are permanently on the board.

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	So we do have a full program. We have public
2	comments scheduled for later, and we have received
3	written public comments that have already been
4	submitted to the docket. The oral public comments will
5	be restricted to 10 minutes each. And I will alert you
6	of that timing as you approach the last 2 minutes of
7	that 10-minute period.
8	So, with that, let me come back to Rakesh to
9	talk about conflict of interest.
10	CONFLICT OF INTEREST
11	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: All right. Good morning
12	once again. I would like to again welcome the members
13	of the Science Board. Thank you for traveling to be
14	here. We do appreciate it.
15	I would like to welcome the FDA staff who are
16	taking part in today's meeting and also welcome the
17	members of the public who are here today. If you need
18	anything, feel free to alert Monica Spence. She is
19	seated just outside this facility room in the foyer.
20	And she will be able to help you.
21	Today the Science Board will hear a response
22	from the Center for Veterinary Medicine to the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	recommendations made by the board in their 2017 review
2	of the national antibiotic resistance monitoring system
3	program. The Science Board will also discuss potential
4	hazards and nutritional considerations in the
5	production of food derived from animal cell culture
6	technologies.
7	All members of this advisory committee are
8	special government employees and are subject to federal
9	conflict of interest laws and regulations. The
10	following information on the status of this committee's
11	compliance with federal ethics and conflict of interest
12	laws covered by, but not limited to, those found at 18
13	USC 208 is being provided to participants in today's
14	meeting and to the public. FDA has determined that
15	members of this committee are in compliance with
16	federal ethics and conflict of interest laws. Based on
17	the agenda for today's meeting, no conflict of interest
18	waivers have been issued in connection with the topics.
19	We have one open public comment period
20	scheduled for 3:30 p.m. with 5 members of the public
21	having signed up to speak.
22	For our members on the phone, please remember

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	again to unmute when you are speaking and mute when you
2	are not speaking to help minimize any background noise
3	and so the transcriber can pick up all that is being
4	stated.
5	Every time you speak, I will ask that you
6	state your name, even if you are seated around the
7	table, so that our transcriber can easily take note of
8	that. I ask that you speak clearly and that you don't
9	allow your voice to trail at the end of a sentence or
10	at the end of your comments so that every word can be
11	nicked up for the transcript
	picked up for ene cranseripe.
12	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I
12 13	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who
12 13 14	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated
12 13 14 15	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to
12 13 14 15 16	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak
12 13 14 15 16 17	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak from your seat. But for other speakers who have been
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak from your seat. But for other speakers who have been invited, I ask that you please sit at the speaker's
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak from your seat. But for other speakers who have been invited, I ask that you please sit at the speaker's chair, and we will make sure you get the clicker. It
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak from your seat. But for other speakers who have been invited, I ask that you please sit at the speaker's chair, and we will make sure you get the clicker. It is very simple, backwards and forwards. And I will get
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Next to the transcriber, at the table where I am pointing with my pen is a chair for our speakers who are not seated around the table. If you are seated around the table and you have a scheduled topic to speak on, we can pass you the clicker and you can speak from your seat. But for other speakers who have been invited, I ask that you please sit at the speaker's chair, and we will make sure you get the clicker. It is very simple, backwards and forwards. And I will get your slides loaded from up here.

Alderson Court Reporting

1	coming. And we look forward to a very productive
2	meeting.
3	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. For those of you who
4	are members here and are sitting around our table, we
5	use our usual practice. Cynthia has got her hand on
6	her label right there. When we go to wish to speak, we
7	will raise our flags. And you will be recognized in
8	the order taken. Those of you on the phone, just
9	please interject with your name, and we will recognize
10	you and proceed from there.
11	So, with that, let's go ahead and start. We
12	are pleased to have with us Rear Admiral Denise Hinton,
13	who is FDA's chief scientist. And she will be giving
14	us an update and report. Glad to have you here,
15	Denise.
16	RADM HINTON: Thank you.
17	CHIEF SCIENTIST'S UPDATE
18	RADM HINTON: Good morning. Thank you to all
19	of our Science Board members for traveling to be here
20	today, and thank you to those on the phone for your
21	time and commitment. And a special thank you to our
22	temporary members who are expert members at that who

Alderson Court Reporting

1	are joining us today and providing their valuable
2	expertise in the area of cell cultures. We appreciate
3	your service.
4	A lot has transpired since we last spoke in
5	April. And so I would like to give you some highlights
6	of the work we have been doing here in the Office of
7	the Chief Scientist. As you know, supporting our
8	scientists is important to me, important to us. And
9	last fiscal year, we put on 29 training events for
10	almost 3,500 participants and awarded close to 700
11	continuing education units. We conducted six FDA grand
12	rounds for almost 3,000 attendees and awarded over 650
13	CE units. Some of the grand rounds were picked up by
14	major media outlets and serve as a great way to
15	showcase our FDA science. These include topics like 3D
16	printing, the role of modeling and simulation in
17	regulatory pathways and tobacco product standards. We
18	presented our annual scientific achievement awards to
19	our very best FDA scientists for their work in areas
20	such as development of a novel method for determination
21	of sulfite in foods, outstanding scientific review of
22	regenerative medicine, therapy and tissue-engineered

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	products that have unprecedented regulatory challenges
2	in cell therapy, and work in whole genome sequencing to
3	support key regulatory decisions. Those awards were
4	partly sponsored by members of this board. So I thank
5	you for your time in helping to make those selections.
б	These efforts work towards fulfilling the HHS strategic
7	objectives of expanding the capacity of our scientific
8	workforce to support innovative research.
9	In an effort to educate our scientists on the
10	issue of predatory publishing, my office launched an
11	educational campaign to describe what it is, what
12	constitutes a predatory publisher, and why scientists
13	should be careful when engaging with predatory
14	publishers or participating in predatory conferences.
15	We want to protect our integrity.
16	Our Senior Science Council added two new
17	working groups. One is the Research Impact Working
18	Group, and the other is Additive Manufacturing Working
19	Group. The Research Impact Working Group aims to
20	develop metrics and ways to qualitatively assess the
21	impact of our regulatory science research, while the
22	Additive Manufacturing Working Group provides a forum

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	for scientists across the agency to come together to
2	discuss developments in this very important and quickly
3	evolving field so that the agency keeps pace with
4	scientific progress.
5	Our Tech Transfer Office had three new
6	CRADAs; that is, cooperative research and development
7	agreements, which completed 21 invention reports, 15
8	patent applications, and got 18 patents issued along
9	with 3 new technology licenses in the last year. I
10	bring this up just to highlight that we do a lot in
11	great, innovative scientific activities being conducted
12	here at the agency.
12 13	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to
12 13 14	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which
12 13 14 15	<pre>here at the agency.     Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient</pre>
12 13 14 15 16	<pre>here at the agency.     Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not share or provide personally identifiable information in</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not share or provide personally identifiable information in the mass of patients. We issued an emergency-use
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not share or provide personally identifiable information in the mass of patients. We issued an emergency-use authorization for the Department of Defense's use of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not share or provide personally identifiable information in the mass of patients. We issued an emergency-use authorization for the Department of Defense's use of freeze dried plasma to support and deploy military
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	here at the agency. Our health informatics group worked to further its Healthy Citizen, the pilot program, which gives the FDA the ability to provide customized patient information via a safe and secure tool that does not share or provide personally identifiable information in the mass of patients. We issued an emergency-use authorization for the Department of Defense's use of freeze dried plasma to support and deploy military personnel while happening to facilitate FDA's response

Alderson Court Reporting

1	in the Americas.
2	Our engagement with the external scientific
3	community also progressed tremendously well. Through
4	our broad agency announcement program, which allows the
5	agency to tap into external knowledge and
6	infrastructure, we made 40 awards totaling \$40 million.
7	Extramural research funded through this broad agency
8	announcement has been or is being conducted in areas
9	such as supporting field lab testing of Ebola
10	antibodies, development of organs on a chip or
11	microphysiological systems, optimizing the use of
12	opioid therapy following surgery, and comparative
13	surveillance of generic drugs by machine learning.
14	We also released our predictive toxicology
15	roadmap and hosted a part 15 public hearing in
16	September to engage our stakeholders and get their
17	suggestions on how to foster the development and
18	evaluation of emerging toxicological methods and new
19	technologies and incorporate them into regulatory
20	review.
21	My office oversaw the agency's engagement in
22	multi-agency efforts to study the full range of

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	potential health effects from BPA. In particular, the
2	National Center for Toxicological Research, NCTR,
3	conducted a core study over two years in which they
4	studied potential toxicity in rats. This was conducted
5	in accordance with federal regulatory and statutory
6	guidelines for toxicity testing. They did a very
7	meticulous and diligent job in completing this study
8	and provided valuable information to the National
9	Toxicology Program in public as part of the Clarity BPA
10	Program, which also includes the academic sector.
11	The Office of Minority Health has continued
12	its important outreach and efforts. They participated
13	in Inaugural Rural Health Symposium, which provided a
14	forum for the FDA and key stakeholders in rural and
15	tribal communities to discuss ways to work together to
16	address the critical and unique health challenges these
17	communities face relative to the opioid crisis, tobacco
18	use among youth, and telemedicine, to name a few.
19	These activities and efforts are some of the ways that
20	my office and this agency work to fulfill he strategic
21	goals of the strategic plan, including to protect the
22	health of Americans where they live, learn, work, and

Alderson Court Reporting

1	play.
2	I will close by saying a couple of more
3	things. I am very proud of our scientists and the
4	dedication that they have to our mission. It is an
5	honor to support them and represent them at various
б	meetings, including this one.
7	FDA is a great place for scientists to build
8	a career. So if you know of anyone interested in the
9	medical product regulation, please ask them to consider
10	FDA.
11	I want to give a special thanks to Dr. Lynn
12	Goldman and Dr. Bruce Psaty. They are both long time
13	members of the Science Board. And because of term-
14	limit rules, they will be stepping down at the end of
15	this year. We hope to have them back in the near
16	future. And over the years, Bruce and Lynn have been
17	very vocal and hardworking members of the board, so
18	helping with various subcommittees, including as chair
19	of several, and asking poignant questions during these
20	meetings.
21	Bruce has also served as chair of the Science
22	Board a few years ago. And I know that Rakesh in

Alderson Court Reporting

1	speaking enjoyed working with both of you and getting
2	to know you over the course of the years. So I echo
3	his sentiments. And then I hope that you will consider
4	serving again in the future.
5	Thank you all again for your time, your
6	service, your thoughts, ideas, and opinions. And I
7	look forward to a robust and productive discussion
8	today. Thank you.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Denise.
10	Are there questions for the chief scientist?
11	DR. STEELE: Thank you, Denise. Just a quick
12	question. Exciting to hear about all of the work
13	underway. I think it came up at the last meeting there
14	was some discussion about FDA proposing to create an
15	intramural research training program, with the NIH.
16	RADM HINTON: Yes.
17	DR. STEELE: I was just curious if that is
18	something that is still underway or being considered.
19	RADM HINTON: Yes, it is still underway and
20	being considered. As a matter of fact, Leslie
21	Wheelock, the director of the Office of Scientific
22	Professional Development, we are still in discussions

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	amongst the agency and with external parties to get
2	that initiated. So you can quote me on this. However,
3	it might take some time. I will caveat it with, you
4	know, it may be extended a little bit. But we are
5	hoping within by FY2020, we will have it underway.
6	Thank you.
7	DR. McLELLAN: I will add one question,
8	Denise. We spent quite a bit of time over the past
9	years looking at employment and the challenges of
10	getting strong employees into the FDA. Can you give us
11	any sense of progress in that? And, you know, it has
12	just had some hurdles in the past.
12 13	just had some hurdles in the past. RADM HINTON: Yes, we have had some hurdles
12 13 14	just had some hurdles in the past. RADM HINTON: Yes, we have had some hurdles in the past. And it is something that we have been
12 13 14 15	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past. RADM HINTON: Yes, we have had some hurdles in the past. And it is something that we have been fully committed to addressing. We actually have a scientific workforce that has been putting into place a team that is working to help expedite the hiring of scientists within the agency. And I think just recently, we did have an announcement or policy that we</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>just had some hurdles in the past. RADM HINTON: Yes, we have had some hurdles in the past. And it is something that we have been fully committed to addressing. We actually have a scientific workforce that has been putting into place a team that is working to help expedite the hiring of scientists within the agency. And I think just recently, we did have an announcement or policy that we put in place that week and have direct hiring authority</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	just had some hurdles in the past. RADM HINTON: Yes, we have had some hurdles in the past. And it is something that we have been fully committed to addressing. We actually have a scientific workforce that has been putting into place a team that is working to help expedite the hiring of scientists within the agency. And I think just recently, we did have an announcement or policy that we put in place that week and have direct hiring authority for some key positions. And I believe that may be

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	progress in this area.
2	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: And I will add one thing to
3	that. The FDA is approaching hiring in a novel way.
4	If you live in the D.C. metro area, you may have
5	noticed advertisements that FDA is hiring on the
б	Metrobus and at bus stops as well.
7	RADM HINTON: I think you may have seen Dr.
8	Gottlieb tweet that on the Twitter account.
9	DR. GOTTLIEB: If I can, I will just comment
10	on that briefly. And thank you, Denise. Denise is
11	providing a lot of leadership to what we are trying to
12	do with respect to recruiting and retaining talented
13	scientists and clinicians here at the agency.
14	I think that the challenge right now and I
15	have sort of an historical perspective having been here
16	in two different iterations. I think in the past,
17	there was a challenge in trying to recruit top-flight
18	scientists and clinicians to the agency. You know,
19	salaries were very competitive outside the FDA. You
20	know, people were sometimes reluctant to make the jump
21	from academic careers or even careers in industry to
22	come to the agency. I think we are at a point now

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	where we have more authority to be somewhat
2	competitive. And there is much more interest that I am
3	seeing. I think the senior leadership is seen among
4	top-flight clinicians and scientists who want to come
5	into the FDA, even young talent wanting to come into
6	the agency, recognizing that this is an exciting,
7	rewarding place to work.
8	So we are seeing good candidates. The
9	challenge I think is still the hiring process itself.
10	The mechanics of the hiring process and the on-boarding
11	process can sometimes be so long and so difficult that
12	sometimes we lose good candidates. If someone is
13	looking to make a job change from an academic career,
14	even from industry, and they are weighing going into
15	the FDA versus taking another job in another sector and
16	it takes us 8 months or 12 months to onboard them, by
17	that time, they might have found another opportunity.
18	So that is the biggest challenge right now.
19	We are actually I think we are seeing the
20	talented people who are excited about the prospect of
21	coming to work for FDA. That is the good news. The
22	bad news is that we still have a challenging hiring

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	process that we are making strides to fix. I think the
2	direct-hire authority and some of the cures authorities
3	are going to give us very robust tools to address that
4	among certain cohorts of people that we hire to the
5	agency, particularly clinicians and the scientists. So
6	I am optimistic that we are turning a corner there.
7	DR. McLELLAN: And of course, that gives us a
8	nice transition. Commissioner, we are glad to have you
9	here. We are anxious to hear about your priorities and
10	progress and how your term has been going so far. So
11	thank you, Scott. Appreciate you being here.
12	COMMISSIONER'S UPDATE
13	DR. GOTTLIEB: I think it has been going
14	pretty well. I appreciate it.
15	I just wanted to start out. I want to thank
16	Denise and everyone here today for your support. And I
17	want to just echo Denise's sentiments about the two
18	Science Board members who have reached their term
19	limits: Bruce and Lynn. We appreciate very much the
20	contributions that you have made to this board and to
21	the agency and hope to continue to work with you in

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	members of the Science Board and work very hard to
2	provide the agency with very good advice over the
3	years. And I am grateful for their contributions and
4	their service. And we hope we can get them back in
5	some capacity in the future.
6	Since we met last April, we made a lot of
7	progress, I think, on the topics that we have talked
8	about in the past, particularly antimicrobial
9	resistance and the use of cell culture technology.
10	Those are topics we brought before the board briefly
11	before. I want to highlight them today. I know they
12	are going to be the focuses of a discussion here.
13	I would like to just start out, if I may,
14	just talking about some of the policy priorities that I
15	am thinking about right now and then transition into a
16	discussion of some of what we are doing with respect to
17	antimicrobial resistance and cell culture media. I
18	just want to touch on three of the priority areas that
19	I have talked about in the past: e-cigarettes and
20	tobacco use generally, what we are doing to confront
21	the opioid addiction, and some of the steps we are
22	taking to try to address the market for drug pricing

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	and trying to create more competition and facilitate
2	more access to drugs for consumers. These are
3	obviously areas I have spent a lot of time talking
4	about from the first day I got here. And I think that
5	we are going to be transitioning how we approach some
6	of these challenges into 2019. I just want to
7	highlight some of our current thinking for the board so
8	you know what I am thinking about, where I am focusing
9	my time.
10	On the e-cigarettes, when I came aboard,
11	early after I came aboard, we unveiled our
12	comprehensive plan with respect to the regulation of
13	nicotine in combustible cigarettes. The effort was to
14	try to render combustible cigarettes minimally and non-
15	addictive and more rapidly transition adults off of
16	combustible tobacco, onto modified-risk products,
17	hopefully off of nicotine altogether; if they don't
18	want to quit nicotine altogether, preferably onto
19	nicotine-replacement therapy, medicinal products that
20	are available without a physician's prescription. But
21	for adults who still wanted to get access to satisfy
22	levels of nicotine without all the harmful effects of

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	combustion, we saw the electronic nicotine-delivery
2	systems in e-cigarettes, in particular, as a potential
3	opportunity to offer the same access to nicotine
4	without all the health effects of combustion, not risk-
5	free. We recognize there are risks associated with the
6	e-cigarettes. And they need to be put through a proper
7	set of regulatory gates to properly assess that, but
8	there is a presumption that they are less risky than
9	combustion. I think it is a fair presumption.
10	We said all along that our accommodation to
11	take more time to put the e-cigarettes through an
12	appropriate series of regulatory gates at the same time
13	we were moving to regulate nicotine in combustible
14	cigarettes couldn't come at the expense of addicting a
15	whole generation of youth on nicotine through the
16	e-cigarettes, that the allowance we were making to
17	maintain these products on the market while we put in
18	place the parameters on how we would regulate them
19	couldn't come at the expense of youth taking up these
20	products. And the industry needed to be vigilant with
21	respect to that. I said that at the outset when we
22	announced the policy last summer, and I probably if

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	someone went through the transcripts have said that
2	dozens, if not 100, times in the intervening months.
3	We now have evidence, as many of you know,
4	from the National Youth Tobacco Survey of nothing short
5	of what I think is an epidemic in the growth of
6	e-cigarette use among youth. And we are going to need
7	to step in to address that. We will be stepping in
8	very shortly to do that.
9	Just to give you sort of a sense of where we
10	are thinking, we have a problem with appeal, and we
11	have a problem with access. These products are too
12	appealing to kids, and they are too accessible. And so
13	with respect to appeal, one of the things that makes
14	them most appealing is the flavors. And we are looking
15	to see how we could regulate the flavors and access to
16	the flavors.
17	With respect to access, we know children are
18	accessing these at convenience stores primarily. The
19	online sales aren't that robust right now, although
20	they are getting them online as well through store
21	purchases, we believe, but a lot of the sales are
22	through convenience stores. And we, in fact, did an
	Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	undercover operation where we targeted stores for
2	selling e-cigarettes to kids. We expected based on the
3	resources we were putting against that operation to
4	come out with 300 warning letters. We came out with
5	1,300. So it is just rampant, sales to kids among the
6	convenience stores, at a scale that exceeds what we
7	believed was going on. And I do believe that there is
8	a presumption when the clerk's inside the gas station
9	of the convenience stores that they might be reluctant
10	to sell combustible cigarettes to kids, but somehow
11	they see it as more acceptable, appropriate to sell the
12	e-cigarettes. And we have got to pierce that. We are
13	going to be taking steps to see how we might restrict
14	access to certain of the e-cigarettes, particularly the
15	flavored products, as a way to address that.
16	On the issue of opioids, we all saw the
17	recently passed legislation, a bipartisan legislation,
18	that gave the FDA really a robust set of authorities
19	and new tools to address the opioid crisis in some
20	novel ways. These were authorities that the agency had
21	long sought that are baked into this bill the President
22	is going to reportedly sign this week. We are going to

### Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	make quick implementation of certain of these
2	authorities once this bill is enacted, particularly the
3	authority with respect to blister-pack and the
4	immediate-release formulations of the drugs and the
5	authorities with respect to developing evidence-based
б	guidelines on prescribing.
7	We still believe that one of the primary
8	roles for the agency is to try to address exposure to
9	opioids in a clinical setting. We know that if we can
10	reduce exposure and try to rationalize prescribing to
11	make sure only properly indicated patients are getting
12	opioids and they are getting them for a duration of use
13	that comports with the clinical circumstances in which
14	the drugs are being prescribed, we can reduce exposure
15	and, in turn, reduce the rate of new addiction. We
16	know a certain percentage of patients who are exposed
17	to opioids in the clinical setting will develop a
18	dependency and some proportion will go on to develop
19	addiction.
20	It is declining because, more and more, the
21	new addiction is being formed outside the medical
22	setting, in the illicit setting, but the medical

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	setting is still a place where people are exposed to
2	opioids and go on to use them in an illicit fashion.
3	So we are going to be looking at how we can blister-
4	pack the IR drugs in packs that comport with what the
5	appropriate dispensing should be. And in many cases,
б	that is one or two days for a lot of post-acute
7	surgical procedures: laparoscopic cholecystectomy or
8	appendectomy. Our data shows that the proper
9	dispensing should be one or two days, even for partial
10	mastectomy. Our data shows two or three days for a
11	procedure like that.
12	We are going to be working with the National
12 13	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop
12 13 14	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate
12 13 14 15	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute
12 13 14 15 16	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus
12 13 14 15 16 17	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus guidelines. The CDC is working on consensus
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus guidelines. The CDC is working on consensus guidelines, which are basically expert opinion based on
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus guidelines. The CDC is working on consensus duidelines, which are basically expert opinion based on the available knowledge. We are going to be working on
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus guidelines. The CDC is working on consensus the available knowledge. We are going to be working on trying to develop new evidence, either through a
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We are going to be working with the National Academies of Medicine and provider groups to develop evidence-based guidelines on what the appropriate course of therapy should be for some common post-acute indications. This is very different than consensus guidelines. The CDC is working on consensus duidelines, which are basically expert opinion based on the available knowledge. We are going to be working on trying to develop new evidence, either through a retrospective or prospective analysis, on what the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	have evidence-based guidelines that could potentially
2	be incorporated into drug labeling as a basis for
3	trying to better rationalize prescribing.
4	We are also going to be talking a lot more
5	this fall and going into next year about not just
6	making sure that prescriptions are only written for
7	appropriate circumstances and the number of pills
8	dispensed are appropriate for the indication for which
9	the prescription is being written but talking more
10	about morphine equivalence and the strength of the
11	prescription that is being written.
12	This matters. There is data that shows that
12 13	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is
12 13 14	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop
12 13 14 15	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting
12 13 14 15 16	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more
12 13 14 15 16 17	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more likely to develop dependency and more likely to develop
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more likely to develop dependency and more likely to develop addiction to the opioids. And so to the extent that we
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more likely to develop dependency and more likely to develop addiction to the opioids. And so to the extent that we now know that that is true and we are going to help
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more likely to develop dependency and more likely to develop addiction to the opioids. And so to the extent that we now know that that is true and we are going to help develop some more evidence around that, we also need to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	This matters. There is data that shows that MME, which is the morphine equivalence that someone is prescribing, does speak to the propensity to develop dependency and addiction. There is data suggesting that people who are started on higher doses are more likely to develop dependency and more likely to develop addiction to the opioids. And so to the extent that we now know that that is true and we are going to help develop some more evidence around that, we also need to think about that as a variable in how we address this

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	going to be a topic going into the fall.
2	Just on drug pricing briefly, we have talked
3	a lot about this over the past year in the national
4	drug competition action plan, a number of initiatives.
5	One of the things that we are going to be talking about
6	going into the fall is just trying to address issues
7	around some of the challenges that the generic drug
8	industry is facing. They are facing issues around
9	rising cost of goods, declining reimbursement. Some of
10	these fall well outside the FDA's purview, but there
11	are things that FDA can do to help I think facilitate a
12	healthier environment for generic drug competition. It
13	starts with I think trying to facilitate more of what
14	the generic industry often refers to as high-value
15	opportunities, the ability to genericize things like
16	complex drugs, drugs with REMs associated with them,
17	drugs with complex formulations.
18	There have been historical challenges with
19	genericizing those compounds. Those compounds also
20	represent some of the higher-value opportunities for
21	the generic industry, the higher-margin opportunities.
22	They also represent a big public health opportunity for

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	consumers. To the extent that a lot of those hard-to-
2	copy drugs remain branded drugs in perpetuity, it
3	denies consumers the competition and the affordability
4	that would come from brisk generic entry when patents
5	and other exclusivities have lapsed in those drugs. So
6	we are going to be focusing a lot on trying to
7	facilitate those high-value opportunities.
8	We are also looking for ways that we can help
9	facilitate more efficient generic drug development to
10	help lower the cost of goods. And you saw an
11	announcement last week that we are working with the IHC
12	to try to harmonize global standards for generic drug
13	applications and generic drug filings to try to move
14	towards what we hope is a global application process
15	for generic drugs. We might not ever get to a truly
16	global application, like the common application for
17	college admissions, but something that is more akin to
18	a very similar process across developed markets, where
19	if a company develops a generic drug for the U.S.
20	market, they can more easily file in the EMA, in Health
21	Canada, and with the Japanese authorities so that they
22	can enter multiple markets simultaneously. We see

Alderson Court Reporting
### Silver Spring, MD

1	cases where there are generic drugs available in Europe
2	that we would like to see that competition in the U.S.
3	We also have cases where our generic manufacturers here
4	penetrated our market but have a difficult time
5	penetrating the European market. And I think the more
б	level playing field for the filing of applications can
7	create more competition that will ultimately benefit
8	consumers.
9	I just want to briefly maybe I will pause
10	and see if there are questions and then turn to the
11	topics of today if that is okay. How much time do I
12	have?
13	DR. McLELLAN: As much as you would like.
14	DR. GOTTLIEB: Thanks a lot.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you.
16	Are there questions by the board?
17	[No response.]
18	DR. McLELLAN: While you are thinking,
19	members, I will make a comment. Commissioner, for
20	those of us on the board that spent an amazing amount
21	of time on the opioid issue, it is really gratifying to
22	hear your progress and hear the movement on that. It

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	is something that many of us have felt very passionate
2	about and really, really excellent to see that.
3	Comments? Yes, Lynn?
4	DR. GOLDMAN: Good morning. I really enjoyed
5	hearing your overview of the things that are going on.
6	And to me, it is just all public health, public health,
7	public health. And so it makes me feel really good
8	about the direction where you are taking the FDA.
9	I wanted to mention something you didn't
10	mention but to really compliment the FDA on having
11	taken action on the color additives that are in a lot
12	of our children's food and candy products and so forth.
13	It was really great to see FDA taking such decisive
14	action. I know I am not the only one in the pediatric
15	community who really appreciates it. Thank you so
16	much.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Barb?
18	DR. KOWALCYK: Thank you. Barb Kowalcyk.
19	So I wanted to just follow up. I think FDA
20	has a lot on their plate. And one of the things that I
21	didn't hear that I wanted you to comment on is the
22	efforts that FDA is taking to implement the Food Safety

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Modernization Act. Foodborne disease is a serious
2	public health issue. And I just wanted to take this
3	opportunity. I didn't hear it as one of the priorities
4	for the agency going forward. And there are some
5	significant parts of FSMA that still need to be
6	implemented. And I just thought maybe you could
7	comment on that.
8	DR. GOTTLIEB: Yes. No. Sure. And it is a
9	top priority of the agency. I was touching on some of
10	the issues that I outlined when I first came aboard,
11	which, you know, arguably, were some of the policy
12	issues that are very paramount then and continue to be
13	paramount now.
14	But FSMA remains a top priority. And I spend
15	an extraordinary amount of my time working on food-
16	related issues to try to drive these things forwards,
17	not just FSMA but some of the unfinished agenda with
18	respect to menu labeling and the unfinished agenda with
19	respect to the nutrition facts panel, trying to make
20	sure that we get those firmly in place. We obviously
21	got menu labeling over the finish line. We still have
22	some work to do with respect to the nutrition facts

### Alderson Court Reporting

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	label, the modern label, making sure that is fully
2	implemented. And we have unfinished business with
3	respect to FSMA.
4	I think that, you know, my view of FSMA
5	implementation right now is it is on track. And I am
6	heartened by the progress that we are making. And I
7	think it is going to be transformative with respect to
8	how we approach food safety overall. But I think that
9	the issues that we have left that are on the table are
10	the hard issues. And that is why they are still on the
11	table. You know, this has been a piece of legislation
12	that has been under implementation for many, many years
13	now.
14	And the sort of issues that I don't want
15	to say got pushed off but the issues that remain at the
16	end of that long process are the ones that are more
17	challenging. How are we going to implement the
18	
	agricultural water standards, for example, is a key
19	agricultural water standards, for example, is a key issue. That is a difficult issue for the agency, and
19 20	agricultural water standards, for example, is a key issue. That is a difficult issue for the agency, and it is a difficult issue for farmers, especially
19 20 21	agricultural water standards, for example, is a key issue. That is a difficult issue for the agency, and it is a difficult issue for farmers, especially recognizing the diversity of how different farmers get

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	know, the same rules that apply to, you know, the
2	Southwest or the Southeast aren't as easily applicable
3	to the Pacific Northwest, where farmers trade water
4	sometimes on a weekly basis and don't know exactly
5	where their water is going to come from next week. And
6	so implementing the same testing standards there you
7	might implement in other parts of the country sometimes
8	is onerous and maybe even insurmountable. And so we
9	need to think of how we are going to take a flexible
10	approach that accommodates the different ways that
11	agriculture is practiced in the country.
12	That is just one example, but there are other
13	examples of elements of that law that I think will
14	continue to be not insurmountable but challenging. And
15	
	there is a lot of folks working on it, including
16	there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the
16 17	there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the finish line.
16 17 18	there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the finish line. DR. McLELLAN: Sean?
16 17 18 19	<pre>there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the finish line. DR. McLELLAN: Sean? DR. XIE: Yes?</pre>
16 17 18 19 20	<pre>there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the finish line. DR. McLELLAN: Sean? DR. XIE: Yes? DR. McLELLAN: Please, I will remind everyone</pre>
16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>there is a lot of folks working on it, including myself, to make sure that we get this fully across the finish line. DR. McLELLAN: Sean? DR. XIE: Yes? DR. McLELLAN: Please, I will remind everyone to give your name first. Thanks.</pre>

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	University of Pittsburgh. Thank you, Mr. Commissioner,
2	for the very impressive update. I want to follow the
3	discussion Mark raised about the opioid prescription
4	drug. We studied some of the drug-drug interaction,
5	including the prescription oxycodone co-administration
6	with diazepam. These two drugs used together caused a
7	serious death in the clinic.
8	So I was curious because last time, one of
9	the scientists presented this initiative we have built
10	up to build a lot of data for sharing total to allow
11	scientists to analyze, to understand the how and the
12	why there was a poly-drug or drug-drug interaction will
13	cause a serious death related to opiate prescription
14	drug.
15	So including our School of Pharmacy, we have
16	a center funded by NIH, it is a computational drug-
17	based research center. So we can access a lot of the
18	data to use in machining to learning artificial
19	intelligence to analyze in-depth why the clinical
20	outcome can be expert interpreted through the system of
21	pharmacology. So have you any initiative to build
22	through this direction?

### Alderson Court Reporting

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. GOTTLIEB: We would be very interested I
2	think in access to tools and capabilities that would
3	allow us to better understand this. I don't know
4	precisely what is going on at the review level. I know
5	that this has been an area of work. I would be happy
6	to follow up with you directly because I would like to
7	have the dialogue around places where we can continue
8	to build out our knowledge around this.
9	Obviously we have labeled the products to
10	contraindicate concomitant use of the benzodiazepines
11	and opioids, recognizing, you know, the unique safety
12	issues. But we still see concomitant prescribing of
13	those two compounds.
14	I think that going forward, you know, there
15	are going to be better tools for trying to address
16	this, particularly with respect to the implementation
17	of electronic prescribing. As you know, the new
18	legislation mandates fully electronic prescribing in
19	Medicare Part D I think by 2021. Once you have
20	Medicare requiring electronic prescribing of opioids, I
21	think that is going to drive the rest of the market
22	along. And, you know, having fully electronic systems

# Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	will help facilitate props and, you know, impediments
2	that could restrict, you know, concomitant prescribing
3	of drugs that potentiate the dangerous effects of
4	opioids.
5	There are other compounds where we have work
6	going on looking at the risks associated with dual
7	prescribing. Another one I am thinking of is the
8	gabapentinoids, where there is some concern about the
9	potential for abuse with respect to the gabapentinoids,
10	particularly in respect to co-prescribing with opioids,
11	where there is some belief that it could be being used
12	in a recreational manner, given the patterns of
13	prescribing that we have seen. We are certainly still
14	investigating that. So I don't want to draw any
15	conclusions here today. But, you know, to the extent
16	that the tools that you are working with and developing
17	probably could have applicability outside just the
18	benzodiazepines it sounds like can help us look at
19	other concomitant prescribing that could be
20	potentiating abuse and addiction, we would be very
21	interested to hear about that.
22	DR. McLELLAN: Annalisa?

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	MS. JENKINS: Annalisa Jenkins. So I would
2	like to applaud the work that you have been really
3	championing on the ability to access low-cost options
4	to patients, including the work on generics.
5	I was interested in your comments on securing
6	access to these important medicines in light of recent
7	challenges in the global supply chains as it relates to
8	quality and recognizing the historical practice of a
9	significant degree of importation of these medicines.
10	I just wondered if the FDA has particular work ongoing
11	as it relates to policy and regulation to ensure that
12	you can enable sustainable access to high-quality
13	generic medicines for the U.S. population.
14	DR. GOTTLIEB: Thanks for the question.
15	There has been a shift over time. We are going to put
16	out data on this soon to illustrate this. There has
17	been a shift over time, not just of manufacturing
18	ex-U.S., where a lot of the generic drugs are
19	manufactured outside the United States, but also a
20	shift in our oversight resources, where much more of
21	the inspectional focus is now ex-U.S. marrying the
22	migration of the manufacturing to markets like China

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	and India. And so there is an emphasis on making sure
2	that we have a proper footprint and are providing
3	equivalent oversight to those ex-U.S. facilities. It
4	is not without challenges. There is no question about
5	that. But we spent a lot of time trying to structure
6	the field force through the reorganization that we have
7	undertaken over the last two years to give it a better
8	framework for doing more inspections outside the U.S.
9	with what we have done with respect to program
10	alignment.
11	I do think that, you know, we have also
12	talked about trying to build out a framework for drug
13	and greater use of continuous manufacturing as a way
14	
	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just
15	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic
15 16	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust
15 16 17	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust discussion with the generic industry about how they can
15 16 17 18	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust discussion with the generic industry about how they can make use of continuous manufacturing platforms, rather
15 16 17 18 19	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust discussion with the generic industry about how they can make use of continuous manufacturing platforms, rather than the batch-type manufacturing that we now see in
15 16 17 18 19 20	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust discussion with the generic industry about how they can make use of continuous manufacturing platforms, rather than the batch-type manufacturing that we now see in the generic industry, which is very expensive, very
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for the industry to manufacture new drugs, not just with respect to novel drugs but also generic manufacturing as well. And we are having a robust discussion with the generic industry about how they can make use of continuous manufacturing platforms, rather than the batch-type manufacturing that we now see in the generic industry, which is very expensive, very time-consuming, and not without risk. A continuous

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	potentially more robust but potentially lower-risk as
2	well.
3	I think one of the virtues if we are able to
4	make that transition, if more manufacturers are able to
5	make that transition, is we could see the
б	redomestication of manufacturing. And, in fact, we
7	have got a big ask in the budget to try to get
8	resources to try to create a regulatory framework so we
9	can drive more conversion to continuing manufacturing.
10	One of the primary arguments we have made from a policy
11	standpoint was that this could lead to more domestic
12	growth of manufacturing capabilities for drugs because
13	the continuous manufacturing platforms tend to be small
14	footprint, you know, small resources in terms of human
15	capital, but they require highly skilled human capital.
16	So it is exactly the kind of manufacturing footprint
17	that you would want to maintain, if you were a company,
18	you would want to maintain, tight control over and have
19	in a more developed marketplace. You wouldn't
20	necessarily want to move it offshore because the labor
21	inputs are a lot less with these platforms. And the
22	skilled labor inputs are a lot higher.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	So we think that as it is not necessarily
2	the reason for doing it. There is a lot of public
3	health rationale for doing it. But we think as we are
4	able to convert more of the industry to embracing these
5	kinds of platforms, we are going to start to see more
6	manufacturing come back to the U.S. and other developed
7	markets, where, you know, presumably we will be able to
8	maintain closer regulatory scrutiny because they are
9	collocated with the agency here in the U.S.
10	But I will end by saying we have shifted a
11	lot of our resources, our inspectional resources,
12	ex-U.S. for precisely the reasons you seem to allude
13	to, that need to maintain the quality of the products
14	that are being imported, both the finished products as
15	well as the raw API. And the data we are going to put
16	out is going to demonstrate that.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Sean, do you have a follow-up
18	question? No? Okay.
19	Let me ask those on the phone, since we have
20	the commissioner here, do you have any follow-on
21	comments for him?
22	DR. REISS: Yes. Hi, Mark. This is Ted

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Reiss. I just have a question.
2	So at one of our last meetings, we had a
3	discussion about reenvisioning sort of the clinical
4	research, clinical development process, had a whole
5	discussion about blockchain and the implication there.
6	Has any further work, Commissioner, been done along
7	those lines, either with that technology or other
8	technologies about reenvisioning the development
9	process?
10	DR. GOTTLIEB: I think the place where we are
11	looking at blockchain technology is some of the supply
12	chain issues that we grapple with, first and foremost,
13	not just on the food side of the house but also on the
14	drug side of the house with respect to implementation
15	and Drug Quality Security Act. We recently announced
16	that we are hiring into the agency as a deputy
17	commissioner Frank Yiannas, who is really one of the
18	thought leaders and pioneers on the use of blockchain
19	in the setting of food security and securing the supply
20	chain with respect to food, but I fully expect Frank to
21	have a broader mandate to look at how we can apply that
22	technology not just to ensuring the safety of the food

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	supply chain but also other supply chains, particularly
2	on the drug side of our house as well, where we face
3	challenges, obviously, and have certain obligations
4	under DQSA to implement some new technology to secure
5	the drug supply chain.
6	So I think Frank is going to take a
7	leadership role out of his new office in thinking about
8	how we can make wide use of this technology. And it
9	was one of the attractive virtues in recruiting Frank
10	into the agency, was recognizing that he was going to
11	be able to help drive use of this technology
12	potentially forward for us.
13	DR. McLELLAN: Any other comments from those
14	on the phone?
15	[No response.]
16	DR. McLELLAN: Commissioner, I will just add
17	a comment on the blockchain. We have been involved
18	with a fair amount and fully agree the supply chain is
19	a great place to implement. One might envision the
20	holy grail, though, being medical records and, of
21	course, a huge lift there to attempt to move it in
22	there but certainly an extraordinary opportunity for

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	the future down the road a bit.
2	DR. GOTTLIEB: I think on the development
3	side in thinking about how to use blockchain with the
4	transfer of information in the drug development
5	process, I think whatever we do there is going to have
6	to be in concert with the provider space and with CMS
7	as well because it is going to potentially impose
8	burdens on the providers or onto the healthcare system
9	more generally.
10	But it is something that we have thought
11	about, and so I know some of the CROs are looking at it
12	as well. But the most efficient way to think about how
13	to deploy the technology isn't just within the sort of
14	now construct of a clinical trial environment but doing
15	it more broadly in the healthcare environment.
16	If I might, I just want to touch on
17	antimicrobial resistance and cell culture media because
18	I know you guys are talking about it today. On the
19	issue of antimicrobial resistance, I know this group
20	has had a lot of discussions. And the input that we
21	have received from you has been very helpful.
22	We launched very recently, a couple of months

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	ago, a broad strategic plan that encompassed across all
2	of our centers how we are going to support
3	antimicrobial stewardship in the veterinary setting;
4	how we are going to drive the development of better
5	antimicrobials in the drug setting; better diagnostics
6	in the medical device setting; really, how we are going
7	to address the issue of antimicrobial resistance across
8	our entire portfolio. The comprehensive approach that
9	we announced had four major elements to it, four
10	components, if you will, across the whole continuum of
11	product development and use of antimicrobials. First,
12	we are facilitating the product development to ensure a
13	robust pipeline of better, targeted treatments to
14	combat multi-drug-resistant organisms.
15	Second, we are taking new steps to promote
16	antimicrobial stewardship, careful stewardship across
17	both the human and animal health settings. We know
18	from our work to date, it can help preserve the
19	effectiveness and the availability of the drugs that we
20	have in our armamentarium today and help potentially
21	slow the development of resistance.
22	Third, we are supporting the development of

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	tools that can help facilitate better surveillance of
2	antimicrobial use in determining when pathogens have
3	developed resistance. It isn't just tools on the
4	diagnostic side of our house but also tools on, for
5	example, the animal health side of the house, better
б	surveillance, better tracking of data in that setting
7	to develop better information about patterns of
8	emerging resistance.
9	And, finally, we are advancing scientific
10	initiatives to help all stakeholders answer questions
11	related to antimicrobial resistance, really trying to
12	foster a dialogue, including research that can support
13	the development of alternative treatment approaches.
14	These can include bacteriophages, live biotherapeutic
15	products, other kinds of technology, new technology
16	that can help address these challenges.
17	At the same time I will just close here
18	we are also thinking a lot about how we can change the
19	reimbursement paradigm for drugs targeted to multi-
20	drug-resistant organisms. I think that we have had
21	challenges, just historically, from a structural
22	standpoint with respect to trying to develop drugs that

Alderson Court Reporting

www.AldersonReporting.com

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	you don't want to use in a model of reimbursement,
2	where innovators are paid based on how many times a new
3	innovation is used. In this space, the economic model
4	that we use to reward innovation is sort of directly
5	antithetical to the kind of stewardship that we want to
6	apply to any very effective new drug that could help
7	target multi-drug-resistant organisms to where the
8	imperative would be to hold such a drug in reserve.
9	So we are looking at and having discussions
10	with CMS and other stakeholders about what alternative
11	reimbursement models could emerge, ne of which that we
12	are looking at very actively is a licensing model,
13	where institutions might pay a licensing fee, a flat
14	licensing fee, similar to how they buy software for
15	access to a drug that they can then hold in reserve.
16	You can envision licensing fees being based on the size
17	of an institution or the number of beds a hospital
18	might have. There might be some supplemental fee above
19	a basic licensing fee for the number of times you use
20	it, but the licensing fee would provide for sort of a
21	base of reimbursement that could help create a
22	predictable market for anyone trying to enter the space

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	and the entrepreneur entering this space.
2	On the cell culture technology, which I know
3	is going to be the topic of discussion here today
4	and we appreciate the dialogue very much and the
5	opportunity to bring this issue before you. It is a
6	new issue. It is going to be a challenging issue as we
7	move forward. We are also having a public dialogue at
8	a meeting that we are hosting this week in conjunction
9	with the USDA. We see a lot of promise from this
10	technology. We think that there could be a lot of
11	advantages to producing different meat products in a
12	cultured environment.
13	We are very familiar with this technology.
14	The technology itself really came out of the drug side
15	of our house, where people were using culturing
16	technology to try to develop tissue for transplantation
17	and for human use. And they were also obviously using
18	similar culturing technology for the development of
19	certain biological drugs. And entrepreneurs recognize
20	that these same tools could potentially be applied to
21	the development of meat products that could be used for
22	human and animal consumption.

### Alderson Court Reporting

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Initially the costs were prohibitively
2	expensive for this to be used on a wide-scale basis.
3	In fact, the products that we have seen in development
4	right now are sort of more of the spoke meat products,
5	if you will, you know, very high in foie gras and
б	things like that. But, technology being what it is,
7	the costs are coming down quickly. And we think we are
8	just probably a couple of years or several years away
9	from the opportunity to see meat products that could be
10	more widely available for either human or animal
11	consumption.
12	So it is very important that we think through
12 13	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like
12 13 14	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think
12 13 14 15	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners
12 13 14 15 16	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for
12 13 14 15 16 17	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for USDA.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for USDA. I have had many private discussions with
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for USDA. I have had many private discussions with Sonny Perdue about this, about what our regulatory
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for USDA. I have had many private discussions with Sonny Perdue about this, about what our regulatory paradigm could look like where there is some joint
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So it is very important that we think through what that regulatory landscape is going to look like right now. And it is very important that we think through these issues in conjunction with our partners at USDA. I think that we fully envision a role for USDA. I have had many private discussions with Sonny Perdue about this, about what our regulatory paradigm could look like where there is some joint jurisdiction. We share jurisdiction with USDA and a

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	products, which probably are going to be the first
2	products out of the gate, are going to be clearly in
3	the jurisdiction of FDA. Animal food products will be
4	clearly in the jurisdiction of FDA. Other meat
5	products will. But with respect to meat and poultry,
6	where USDA has historically played a role, there will
7	probably be some opportunity for shared jurisdiction
8	with USDA and some role for USDA in the later stages of
9	the marketing and commercialization process and maybe
10	elements of the sort of finishing process, if you will.
11	We are thinking about what the lexicon is.
12	We have been talking about this. What is manufacture
13	in this context? What are sort of, you know, the final
14	stages of finishing the product? What constitutes
15	marketing and labeling in this context? I think
16	getting the lexicon right, getting the language right
17	for how we talk about, you know, the regulatory
18	framework for these products is going to be very
19	important to trying to, you know, figure out what the
20	policy is and adhere the policy to the science here.
21	So I hope that is something we can all talk about
22	today, where we are having a robust discussion about it

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	internally at FDA, but we have an opportunity now to
2	get this right, do it in advance.
3	I think very often historically, we have been
4	playing catch-up to new technologies, sometimes
5	stepping in to sort of regulate after the fact. And
б	that is always hard. It is always hard to try to
7	develop regulatory parameters and apply them after an
8	industry has already grown up. I think this is one
9	place where we have the opportunity to do it a priori
10	before these products are widely available in
11	conjunction with other regulatory partners, in
12	conjunction with the industry and other stakeholders as
13	well. The industry and the stakeholders who are making
14	investments here are coming to us asking, you know,
15	pertinent questions about how these products are going
16	to be approached by FDA, recognizing that they are
17	going to need to clear a premarket regulatory process.
18	And so we have an opportunity now to work across
19	multiple stakeholders I think to get this right.
20	So we are very grateful for your input today.
21	This is an important issue. I have spent a lot of time
22	on it. It is going to continue to be an important

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	issue going forward. And I think that coming out of
2	this meeting today, coming out of the dialogue that we
3	are having in conjunction with USDA, the public
4	meeting, we are going to go back with our USDA partners
5	and try to work on, you know, a comprehensive policy
6	framework for how we would address the meat and
7	poultry, in particular. We know how we are going to
8	address everything else that is within FDA's scope
9	of jurisdiction but with respect to the meat and
10	poultry, in particular, how we are going to address
11	that in concert with USDA, where the jurisdictional
12	lines are going to be, what makes sense to fall in
13	their purview versus ours, and how we can continue to
14	apply our expertise to make sure these products aren't
15	just available for consumers but are also safe and meet
16	our public health standards.
17	So, with that, I would like to close. I
18	wanted to thank you for your assistance on these issues
19	today. These are important issues that we are all
20	grappling with.
21	Any questions?
22	DR. McLELLAN: Any questions for the

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	commissioner? Commissioner, we are so oh, we do
2	have a question. Sorry. I didn't see you.
3	MR. REJESKI: Just an interesting comment
4	because there is an intersection between the two topics
5	you talk about. We did a bunch of focus groups trying
6	to understand how people feel about cellular
7	agriculture, cultured meat. And we put a bunch of
8	benefits in front of them, and one was nutritional
9	enhancement of the meat. We could put more B-12 into
10	it, iron, and stuff.
11	One of the things that people really got
12	excited about is dealing with antimicrobial resistance.
13	That was a very interesting thing that quite often
14	people even brought up. They kept sort of talking
15	about, "Is this a way of moving out? I brought massive
16	amounts of antibiotics that are used prophylactically
17	in livestock and poultry out of that system." And that
18	was something that kind of surprised us. And people
19	came back to it again.
20	So there may be some you talk about the
21	lexicon. How do you talk about this? It might be an
22	interesting way of shaping it or framing it.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. GOTTLIEB: We haven't done surveys, but
2	we think this is, you know, a potentially big
3	opportunity and that there could be public health
4	advantages to developing certain products in this way,
5	not just with respect to the ability to guarantee, you
6	know, consistent nutritional value, the ability to be
7	able to more easily certify that certain additives
8	aren't included. You know, when we have looked at this
9	and had discussions with consumers, they see certain
10	environmental opportunities from these products.
11	So we see a lot of opportunity here. And I
12	think that from my standpoint, you know, my concern is
13	that we make sure that we get this right and delineate
14	a regulatory process that is clear, that has bright
15	lines, that is accessible so that we don't stall this
16	opportunity. I think we are right at an influxion
17	point of a vast new area of technology. And, you know,
18	we have been at the sort of precipice before. And
19	sometimes we have got it right, and sometimes we have
20	got it wrong. And we have seen technology stall as a
21	result of, you know, regulatory and policy approaches
22	that got it wrong. And I want to make sure we get it

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	right.
2	You all read the same newspaper as I do. You
3	know this has been an area of intense political
4	scrutiny. And there are a lot of groups lined up on
5	both sides of this issue, particularly the side
6	expressing some concerns about what this could mean for
7	traditional agricultural processes. You know, I don't
8	think one has to come at the expense of the other. I
9	think we can develop a policy process that provides an
10	opportunity for both and helps consumers see the
11	advantages of different products. But I do think that
12	we need to, you know, be vigilant about making sure
13	that we define a process here that doesn't forestall
14	this opportunity for the reasons you said, for the
15	other reasons that people find these products
16	potentially attractive and beneficial.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Barb?
18	DR. KOWALCYK: Barbara Kowalcyk. I wanted to
19	follow up on something you said. You said that within
20	the FDA and I don't know; maybe we will hear about
21	this later you have already worked out the paradigm
22	that you are going to be using for FDA-regulated

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	products.
2	Having worked kind of with both drugs and
3	foods, there is a different regulatory paradigm
4	depending on which type you have. Of course, with
5	drugs, you have the precautionary principle. So the
6	drug is assumed unsafe until proven safe. On foods,
7	the hypothesis is very different. Food is assumed to
8	be safe until proven unsafe. And since we are bringing
9	this technology, as you said, from the drug side of
10	things over to the food side of things, I wondered if
11	you had given any consideration to the paradigm. So as
12	a statistician, how you state the hypothesis is very
13	important in driving how you look at a problem and
14	assessing its efficacy or in this context safety.
15	So I was wondering. And maybe we are going
16	to hear about this later in one of the presentations,
17	but I was wondering, within the regulatory setting of
18	FDA-regulated products, what paradigm are you planning
19	to follow?
20	DR. GOTTLIEB: Yes. This is exactly the
21	discussion we want to have. I think two things. One,
22	the other products, like the fish, fall clearly within

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	our purview. So we have to figure that out.
2	I think what we know, what we understand, and
3	what I meant to imply is we understand the science of
4	cell culturing, you know, but what we don't understand
5	is the yet or we haven't made decisions about
6	because we are just getting this underway is what the
7	policy construct is going to be. So we can understand
8	the science of these processes. We can understand how
9	these processes can go awry. We can understand how
10	risk can be introduced in these processes.
11	But making the decisions around what we are
12	going to require manufacturers to do to demonstrate, to
13	make certain demonstrations as they implement their
14	manufacturing processes, those are policy questions
15	that we need to develop a framework around. That is
16	exactly what we want to have a discussion around today.
17	And that is exactly what we are currently grappling
18	with.
19	We haven't made decisions around that. That
20	is what we are going to be developing. So your point
21	is very well-taken. All I meant to suggest is that I
22	think we understand the science of the technology well,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	the question of how we regulate it in this context.
2	Those are regulatory and policy questions that we need
3	to work through.
4	DR. McLELLAN: So, as you can see,
5	Commissioner, as you step into some of these, we are
6	actively engaged and happy to be a part of your
7	discussion group. Thank you so much for giving us this
8	time.
9	DR. GOTTLIEB: Thanks a lot.
10	DR. McLELLAN: We are here to serve the
11	agency. So we appreciate it. All right.
12	Let's go ahead and move forward. As most of
13	you know, we operate by intensely diving in in many
14	issues by subcommittee. We have one functioning
15	subcommittee, with this guy right here. And we will be
16	getting into that at a future time. But we did have
17	one that got into the issue of NARMS, the National
18	Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System. That
19	subcommittee, of course, reported back to us, and we
20	submitted that on to the FDA as a part of our review.
21	That review was led by a number of members of this
22	board.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	And today we are going to be hearing response
2	from the agency to that report, pleased to welcome back
3	Patrick McDermott, who directs NARMS' program for FDA.
4	DR. McDERMOTT: Very good. Thank you.
5	COMMISSIONER'S UPDATE - SCOTT GOTTLIEB
6	RESPONSE TO THE SCIENCE BOARD'S NARMS REVIEW REPORT
7	DR. McDERMOTT: To Rear Admiral Hinton and to
8	Dr. McLellan, to the members of the board, thank you
9	very much for allowing me to be with you today to
10	present to you our reply to a recent Science Board
11	subcommittee of our National Antimicrobial Resistance
12	Monitoring System.
12 13	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in
12 13 14	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know
12 13 14 15	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may
12 13 14 15 16	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to
12 13 14 15 16 17	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to keep us on schedule.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to keep us on schedule. NARMS as a program is nested within our
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to keep us on schedule. NARMS as a program is nested within our national strategy for combating antimicrobial-resistant
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to keep us on schedule. NARMS as a program is nested within our national strategy for combating antimicrobial-resistant bacteria, the so-called CARB program, where we
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Monitoring System. My name is Dr. Patrick McDermott, and I am in CVM's Office of Research and director of NARMS. I know we are falling a little bit behind time. So I may touch lightly on most of the issues as best I can to keep us on schedule. NARMS as a program is nested within our national strategy for combating antimicrobial-resistant bacteria, the so-called CARB program, where we emphasize five major goals, one of them being a strong

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	that second goal, strengthening of NARMS is a priority
2	of our national strategy along with enhanced collection
3	and reporting of antimicrobial drugs sold and
4	distributed for use in food-producing animals; more
5	information on what is happening pre-harvest on the
6	farm and the drug use environments; and then an
7	injunction, if you will, to look across the spectrum of
8	the food production chain to understand the dynamics of
9	resistance in different ecosystems within and
10	downstream of the drug use environment.
11	NARMS serves its purpose by monitoring trends
12	in antibiotic resistance in the food chain, giving this
13	information to people who can act on it to limit or
14	
	reverse resistance. There is some element of research
15	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the
15 16	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for
15 16 17	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for purpose to help FDA in its regulatory decision-making
15 16 17 18	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for purpose to help FDA in its regulatory decision-making to approve safe and effective drugs for animals.
15 16 17 18 19	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for purpose to help FDA in its regulatory decision-making to approve safe and effective drugs for animals. NARMS performs this by and we have been at
15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for purpose to help FDA in its regulatory decision-making to approve safe and effective drugs for animals.</pre>
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reverse resistance. There is some element of research that is conducted to understand some of the gaps in the data. And ultimately it is designed if it is fit for purpose to help FDA in its regulatory decision-making to approve safe and effective drugs for animals. NARMS performs this by and we have been at this since 1996. So it is a rich dataset in the program. We have a lot of experience in the processes.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	resistance in food animals that are derived meat
2	products and zoonotic foodborne infections in human
3	clinical cases, how resistance in those pathogens
4	spreads from the use environment, the trends in data,
5	whether resistance is improving or getting worse, where
6	it might be coming from, how antimicrobial resistance
7	is related to antimicrobial use, and then the burden of
8	resistant infections in human cases of foodborne
9	illness.
10	And then, with that information, to make
11	decisions in cases where the trends need to be
12	addressed to make interventions that might lead to a
13	new baseline and a monitoring system that is working
14	and will be able to detect the effect of those
15	interventions.
16	The way we operate, NARMS is an interagency
17	program. It involves working with USDA FSIS, who has
18	nationally representative randomized sampling of
19	national food animal production in the United States,
20	which is quite an achievement, something that was
21	instituted in mid 2013. And before that, we had relied
22	on HACCP samples. It involves FDA's CVM's Office of

Alderson Court Reporting

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Research lab, which is testing the products
2	corresponding to the four major food animal types and
3	then CDC looking at human clinical cases, mainly
4	salmonella and Campylobacter but other organisms as
5	well. And then we combine these data. We generated it
6	using harmonized methods and combined it into
7	integrated national reports.
8	We have previously asked the Science Board to
9	review NARMS or a subcommittee of the FDA Science Board
10	to review NARMS in 2007. And we asked them to look at
11	sampling, which really is the keystone of any good
12	system, research studies and data harmonization
13	reporting, and how we are working internationally. And
14	we used that for our last strategic plan, which
15	completed in 2016. It had four goals related to those
16	four questions. And we completed 13 of the 14
17	objectives stated there. The one that is missing that
18	is always a challenge is timely data reporting. It is
19	difficult to get something like real time in a program
20	as complex as NARMS, but we continue to work hard on
21	that.
22	The new review conducted last year, again, we

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	asked the subcommittee to consider sampling as we moved
2	towards One Health. So this is an important concept.
3	NARMS has been described as an integrated surveillance
4	system. The One Health framework of surveillance
5	expands that, to include, well, the animal pathogens
6	and the health of animals, environmental ecosystems,
7	and the relationship of both to human health. And so
8	in that paradigm, a different sampling scheme would be
9	appropriate.
10	We also asked about what is the best way to
11	publish and assess the relationships between annual
12	antimicrobial sales data that we have at FDA and the
13	resistance data, something that there aren't really
14	defined best practices on. And then, number three, now
15	that we do whole genome sequencing as a routine part of
16	our surveillance, how would we report those data and
17	describe trends in the resistome? This is an area of
18	rapid transformation as affordable whole genome
19	sequencing has become possible. And I will say a
20	little bit more about that.
21	Here is the subcommittee. Dr. Nolan, who is
22	on the phone, chaired the committee. Dr. Kowalcyk, who

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	is here and is of Ohio State University, was on the
2	committee along with Lonnie King from the same
3	institution; Lee Riley from Berkeley; Tom Shryock,
4	formerly of Elanco; and then Mike Apley of Kansas State
5	in their different roles as special government
6	employees.
7	So what did they say, then, in response to
8	these questions? I wanted to give a couple of just
9	general comments that are very complimentary to the
10	committee about the work that had been done, the
11	progress that had been made, and the ability and the
12	cooperation between the agencies. And I would like to
13	say, following Dr. Hinton's comment about pride in our
14	scientists, that this is an element of pride in this
15	program. It really works well together between USDA,
16	CDC, and FDA. And we valued that relationship very
17	highly.
18	There are a lot of good synergies that come
19	out of this beyond the original intents of the program
20	into outbreak investigations and other food safety
21	priorities.
22	They mentioned other ways in which NARMS has

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	been a model for other types of programs and including
2	WHO's recommendations on how to build surveillance
3	systems. I could add to that that the scientists in
4	NARMS are members of the Transatlantic Task Force of
5	Antimicrobial Resistance leading CODEX conversations
б	right ongoing now about building integrated
7	surveillance contributing to OIA's threshold cut a
8	number of ways.
9	In addition to the questions, there was a
10	call one day where the committee asked, "You know, your
11	questions are good and relevant. Can we look beyond
12	them, too, and give you just sort of an editorial of
13	our own on how we think the program might be improved?"
14	And so we are certainly eager to hear that. The
15	thinking behind that was the opportunity that NARMS has
16	to not just improve incrementally but to change
17	transformatively within this One Health framework.
18	So in response to question 1, how might we
19	improve our sampling, there are a few themes that
20	developed throughout this that are consistent with the
21	One Health description. And I didn't intend to put in
22	here every question and answer, every bit of advice.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO
Silver Spring, MD

1	There were a lot of details that were administrative
2	and so on. I wanted to touch on the ones that I
3	thought were most important.
4	So one recommendation was to monitor
5	pretreatment animal pathogen isolates from ill animals
б	and those from treatment failures to understand animal
7	health. And this theme of expanding beyond zoonotic
8	foodborne to also look at pathogens in the animals is
9	keeping with the One Health paradigm in a theme that
10	repeats and one that we are eager to try and pursue.
11	And this is a big challenge because it sometimes
12	involves getting onto the farm or being in feedlots.
13	In USDA, our partners in NARMS at USDA are really
14	struggling hard to find ways to do this to ensure
15	confidentiality and get the type of data that is
16	actionable. And that language is also built also into
17	the national plan I mentioned at the outset.
18	There was a recommendation to synchronize the
19	HACCP and the cecal sampling; that is to say, the old
20	and the new systems. That was an interesting idea.
21	And we are looking for ways to overcome the logistics
22	of that.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Environmental sampling of the production
2	facility and waste stream and related sites. So this
3	is a call for a new sample set. And it touches on the
4	issue in One Health that is the environment. That is a
5	big place, right? And there is no agreement on what
6	type of environmental sampling would constitute best
7	practices within the One Health context. One
8	possibility is near the animal production facilities.
9	Another possibility is effluent from hospitals.
10	Another possibility is effluent from the producers of
11	the active pharmaceutical ingredients. So there are a
12	lot of points of exposure in surface water or treated
13	water. So there is no agreement on it, but the
14	conversations are going on about what type of
15	environmental sampling is appropriate.
16	The fourth recommendation on sampling, add
17	other commodities. You know, this is something we have
18	wanted to do for a long time and one thing that was
19	recommended, even in the review from 10 years ago. And
20	so we have started pilots looking at seafood. This is
21	mainly imported in the United States, but it is also an
22	animal protein source that is produced with approved

### Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	antimicrobials and, therefore, I think within the remit
2	of NARMS. And so we are looking at that, right now
3	developing those protocols and anticipating looking at
4	other animal products as well. So those are the
5	highlights of the first question about sampling.
6	What is the best way to report on the
7	relationship between sales and resistance data? The
8	big concern here from the Science Board was that
9	additional resources should be invested in
10	investigating potential associations and actual use in
11	resistance, rather than annual sales and distribution
12	data, and concerns about that we might have detailed
13	those data into too many categories already. And so we
14	are going to continue to look for ways to do this well,
15	but in the meantime, we are taking advantage of some
16	opportunities to get good information on antibiotics
17	and how they are actually used, rather than just the
18	amount sold.
19	What is the best way to report the whole
20	genome sequence data and trends in the resistome? This
21	is a very large question. If you think about the
22	complexity in the program before the age of genomics,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	we were looking at salmonella. We look at salmonella,
2	to take one example, from 12 different sources now in
3	NARMS. And we compare that to human isolates. We look
4	at resistance to 16 antibiotics. We look at serotype
5	and historically pulse field gel patterns. Now we have
6	piled on top of that three million nucleotides for
7	every isolate. And now we have sequenced some 15,000
8	isolates.
9	So how do you make data like that digestible,
10	if you will, to a broad stakeholder audience that has
11	different levels of interest and understanding of it?
12	We have invested in this because we were early
13	adopters, if you will. And I am proud to say I think
14	NARMS, along with our colleagues at CFSAN and CDC and
15	USDA, have really pushed this technology farther and
16	faster than other countries and farther and faster than
17	it has been implemented for other pathogens. And so we
18	have been doing some work on creative ways to show the
19	data. One tool, resistome tracker, which essentially
20	harvests all the genomic data from NIH every week, we
21	do it right now. And we report all the resistance

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	Campylobacter. And we are providing that to whoever
2	wants it. So it is an open system. It is as real-time
3	as we can make it. And it is in fairly simple format
4	so it will continue to try and improve.
5	The second recommendation with question 3 I
6	thought was a very intriguing one: to report
7	antimicrobial resistance trends by specific lineages
8	that incorporates genotype and geographical data with
9	visualization tools. This is a really creative
10	recommendation because it acknowledges that we have
11	moved beyond the old categories of characterizing
12	microorganisms, which, say, may be serotype or even
13	species, to phylogenetic lineages that might have
14	selective advantages in certain environments or certain
15	ecosystems or might carry with them traits that allow
16	organisms to prefer the treatments in a plant that make
17	them more prevalent in the food supply.
18	So we have gone from sort of two-dimensional
19	datasets with genomics into a three-dimensional
20	dataset, where we can see deeper into these sorts of
21	traits and the associations that these traits have with
22	different lineages. And now maybe we can report

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	resistance along those lines. I thought that was a
2	really creative recommendation that we are eager to try
3	and do. As CDC develops the whole genome MLST typing
4	scheme to replace pulsed field gel electrophoresis and
5	PulseNet, we will be able to start doing that.
6	And then the third recommendation, develop in
7	silico serotype, strain-typing databases. This work
8	has been ongoing for some time. You can infer serotype
9	right from the genome. You can infer all sorts of
10	traits. And we are working through an interagency
11	group called GEN-FS, which is Genomics for Food Safety.
12	And this is a working group of FDA, USDA, CDC, and NIH.
13	And we are essentially coming up with all the
14	categories of epidemiologically relevant traits to
15	describe foodborne bacteria and with the intention of
16	draping these datasets over isolates found in outbreaks
17	or found through surveillance. So you can describe
18	them in terms of, well, the lineages I just discussed,
19	their whole genome MLST type, their resistance
20	patterns. What virulence traits do they have? What
21	salt tolerance might they have and all of the things
22	you can infer from the sequence? So it will provide

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	for a very, very rich set, a rich vocabulary, if you
2	will, of describing what we are seeing in our
3	surveillance systems and the things that are allowing
4	microorganisms to cause foodborne illness.
5	So beyond those, I am going to skim lightly
6	through these last sections. So that was sort of the
7	end of our recommendations on your specific questions,
8	and then there were general recommendations based on
9	this notion that NARMS really was poised to move in a
10	brand new direction and not in incremental improvement.
11	And so some of these are familiar themes, but the
12	addition of environmental testing, which I described,
13	is a conversation that is ongoing to try and define
14	best practices and get data to help us understand where
15	to begin.
16	Include food animal pathogens. We agree with
17	that. And we think also companion animal pathogens
18	should be part of it. There is an area of
19	antimicrobial use that nobody has really tried to
20	understand in terms of a One Health strategy. We think
21	it is time to start looking at that and getting an idea
22	of what risks might be associated with drug use in

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	companion animals.
2	And then there were some general
3	recommendations about now that we have a national
4	strategy to look for opportunities for synergies among
5	other programs that have either emerged or been
б	enhanced through that national strategy.
7	I mentioned getting on farm. That is a big
8	challenge and something that the FDA is really working
9	hard on.
10	Increasing collaborations, broadening
11	collaborations. That is something we try to do as much
12	as possible. Especially now with all of this genomic
13	data and the shortage of bioinformatics specialists, we
14	collaborate more and more with those with experience in
15	machine learning and things of that nature, just to
16	name one example.
17	Consider more in-depth and integrated
18	collaboration globally. I think we are doing a very
19	good job in that arena, but we certainly are always
20	looking for opportunities to look to harmonize what we
21	do so we can compare data. I mentioned the TATFAR as
22	an example in WHO. We have also in NARMS started

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	inviting other countries to join our quarterly calls
2	that used to be intramural. And so now Mexico is on
3	our quarterly calls. Canada is, Chile soon going to
4	join. We are going to try to get APEC countries
5	participating so that we can move forward in a
6	conversation that helps us all define best practices in
7	different economies. So I think we do a good job in
8	the international arena in helping others take
9	advantage of our experiences and learning from theirs.
10	Number 7, envision how nerves might integrate
11	with some micro biome studies. So this is essentially
12	the micro biome can be described as the DNA
13	constituents of a complex biological sample. So,
14	instead of growing bacteria in the classical way and
15	looking inside them and seeing what they have, you take
16	all of the DNA out of a gemish, out of a food sample,
17	out of intestinal contents, and you look for the
18	microorganisms and their resistance genes in that DNA
19	in total. We have been working a lot on this and have
20	some really good work going on in that area. And some
21	of it is being made necessary by market forces, which
2.2	

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	challenge. We are not getting isolates for some
2	bacteria because they aren't being cultured the old-
3	fashioned way. So a lot of effort is going into this
4	topic, and it is seen as really the next technological
5	wave.
6	Then we were advised to take advantage of the
7	recent approval of a new drug class. Avilamycin is
8	attest case for emergents in spread of resistance. And
9	we are definitely doing that.
10	And this I think really restates some of the
11	things that I have said. In the interest of time, I
12	might just skim over this, but it is more about
13	exploiting genomics. And that is something we are
14	doing with a lot of energy and making investments.
15	Dr. Gottlieb mentioned the recent release of
16	the five-year plan for promoting stewardship in
17	veterinary settings. And we have incorporated into
18	this five-year plan the major elements in broader
19	language that I just described to you. I don't think I
20	will repeat them because we have gone over much of it,
21	but I think the last this is online. So I think you
22	can look and see how we have taken the recommendations

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	of the Science Board subcommittee and put them into
2	this national strategy in terms of NARMS, in terms of
3	getting new animal species and bacterial species and
4	taking advantage of technology, and et cetera, and
5	getting the use information, making it more valuable
6	and working more broadly.
7	I want to finish by saying that we really
8	appreciate the recommendations of the subcommittee of
9	the Science Board on NARMS. It has been very helpful.
10	It has helped stimulate our creativity energies. It
11	has helped us think, really, about how we could improve
12	in a transformative way in keeping with the One Health
13	framework. And so we are eager to pursue the
14	recommendations that I have set out as our priorities
15	as best we can.
16	Now, many of them are aspirational. The
17	majority of them are aspirational. And so they are
18	dependent on new resources. And they are in our new
19	five-year plan as things that are resource-dependent.
20	And we will implement them as soon and as extensively
21	as we can in ways that are commensurate with FTEs and
22	resources to do the job.

# Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	So I think I got us back on time. So thank
2	you for listening, and thank you for the invitation to
3	be here today.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Dr. McDermott.
5	Very good. Appreciate your detail of your report.
б	Are there questions for Dr. McDermott?
7	Annalisa?
8	MS. JENKINS: Annalisa Jenkins. Again,
9	recognizing the remarkable efforts that have been made
10	over such a sustainable period of time, I just wanted
11	to pick up on, actually, a comment that you partially
12	ended with, actually, as a segue into resources and new
13	technologies. So it strikes me that enormous amounts
14	of data and quantities of data across multiple
15	dimensions, complex dimensions now, are in your hands
16	as it relates to describing the current state of
17	resistance and certain potential drivers and
18	associations. So in the world now of AI and machine
19	learning, could you just expand a little bit on your
20	thinking around how to get access to the right
21	capabilities and skill sets in that space to be able to
22	align those because a lot of those, as we know, are now

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	emergingly increasing in the commercial sector, to
2	enable you to perhaps drive your research in science
3	and insights forward? Thank you.
4	DR. McDERMOTT: Yes. That is a very good
5	question. And it points to a very large challenge, as
б	you noted. I think everyone feels like they need more
7	bioinformatics expertise in their institutions or
8	companies or domains. FDA I think is in the same
9	situation. We have invested in training our staff to
10	learn the new technologies, in part, while at the same
11	time, we have collaborated with experts in the field.
12	And so we are trying. You know, we are trying to do
13	the outreach and the collaboration, on the one hand.
14	At the same time, we are trying to develop the in-house
15	expertise.
16	But I guess one of the good things to
17	anticipate is that many of it is becoming sort of
18	pushbutton more and more. So, you know, we are looking
19	in a very specific area of complex data that lends
20	itself to pretty good automation. This was why we were
21	working in this GEN-FS process to say let's cure eight
22	categories of traits that are important for different

### Alderson Court Reporting

1	purposes. Well, first, let's define them all, curate
2	them all, and then right script on top of them to
3	automatically put that information out. And that is
4	what is going to happen at NCBI. So we have worked
5	with them.
6	Now, they automatically predict resistance
7	from the genomes. We have worked with them to develop
8	that database. They automatically placed organisms on
9	a phylogenetic tree. Soon they are going to
10	automatically add the whole genome MLST to it. So all
11	you have to do is look for those three things. As we
12	continue to work, then it will automatically add all of
13	the virulence factors that go with those organisms and,
14	after that, all of the survival traits and so on.
15	So from the perspective of what we are doing
16	in food safety surveillance, the GEN-FS process is
17	going to help us meet that so that these things become
18	automatic. But you are right. Going forward in many
19	other areas of activity with big data, I think that
20	expertise is going to be coveted, yes.
21	DR. McLELLAN: Lynn?
22	DR. GOLDMAN: Thank you. Truly, one, you

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	know, it was a very impressive review report. And then
2	the response is even more impressive. And it is just
3	great to see how FDA has really taken the
4	recommendations to heart and is doing so much.
5	I wanted to make a comment, a small comment,
б	really, about the environmental monitoring issue
7	because it is something I am particularly interested
8	in, but I saw that there were a lot of partnerships
9	involved in that. And I am happy to see especially the
10	engagement of the USDA. And I hope the CRS is in
11	there. I was also thinking that it might be possible
12	that FDA could leverage a little more from a couple of
13	other agencies if there is away to work with them
14	smoothly. And I am thinking about especially USGS and
15	the EPA because they have a lot of expertise about how
16	to go out there and take valid samples of water and
17	dirt and all of that. I am an environmental health
18	person. So we are kind of about dirt. Also, they are
19	often out there doing it. And it is not expensive
20	stuff, and it could be that they might be interested in
21	piggybacking with you on some of that to just have a
22	better understanding of what the baseline picture in

Alderson Court Reporting

www.AldersonReporting.com

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	the world looks like.
2	I mean, one thing I am concerned about, if
3	you are out there doing targeted sampling, what is your
4	comparison? What is normal? What is normal out there
5	because we have had a lot of antibiotic use for a very
б	long period of time. And there are a lot of ways that
7	these antibiotic-resistant pathogens can be moving
8	around in the environment, including wild animals,
9	birds, and so forth, spreading them. So I think it
10	could be a really good idea to figure out if there is a
11	way to do that.
12	And I am thinking about how FDA worked with
13	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water.
13 14	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise
13 14 15	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea.
13 14 15 16	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly
13 14 15 16 17	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly that we did invite EPA to our public NARMS meeting in
13 14 15 16 17 18	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly that we did invite EPA to our public NARMS meeting in October because they are doing surface-water sampling.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly that we did invite EPA to our public NARMS meeting in October because they are doing surface-water sampling. And we have been in discussions with them about
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly that we did invite EPA to our public NARMS meeting in October because they are doing surface-water sampling. And we have been in discussions with them about providing resources for doing the sequencing on those
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EPA on the problem of the pharmaceuticals in the water. And USGS and EPA actually provided a lot of expertise suffer-free. And so, you know, it is just an idea. DR. McDERMOTT: I can just say really quickly that we did invite EPA to our public NARMS meeting in October because they are doing surface-water sampling. And we have been in discussions with them about providing resources for doing the sequencing on those isolates. I think that that is a valuable dataset, and

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	vector of spreading antibiotic-resistant bacteria. And
2	there is an elaborate theory on how salmonella
3	thyphimurium DT104 spread around the world on migrating
4	birds.
5	One of the advantages of the new genomics
6	technology is it should allow us to look farther with
7	the same resources, if you will, to some extent to
8	start to explore what is normal in these other sample
9	sets. And we don't really know that yet. I mean, we
10	thought we knew it with phenotyping, but I don't think
11	we can say with a lot of confidence we know what the
12	normal background resistance level is in any of most
13	animal species or ecological niches.
14	DR. GOLDMAN: One thing to just add, so the
15	U.S. Geological Survey has done this brilliant work to
16	track the migration of avian flu in wild birds. And I
17	think this could be a very similar you know, they
18	love doing that kind of thing.
19	DR. McDERMOTT: Yes. Thank you.
20	DR. McLELLAN: Yes? Go ahead, David.
21	MR. REJESKI: Yes. Dave Rejeski. I mean,
22	the other option you have in terms of distributed

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	workforce would be citizen scientists. So, I mean,
2	there are I think 1,600 groups in the U.S. that collect
3	water-quality data. And a lot of those people have
4	been trained up by EPA professionals and researchers.
5	So these people are out there. I mean, obviously,
6	there is actually an interagency working group of
7	crowdsourcing and citizen science now. So most of the
8	agencies actually engage a lot of people and train them
9	up. This is happening. I am sure FDA is probably in
10	the workgroup and USDA, USGS. So, I mean, this is an
11	opportunity of using people that are naturally curious
12	that want to do science, then have social impact. The
13	question is, how do you get the proper distribution,
14	the sampling, the QAQC? But there are certainly a lot
15	of people out there that would probably jump on doing
16	something on antibacterial resistance.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Any other questions? Anyone
18	on the phone wish to question?
19	[No response.]
20	DR. McLELLAN: Dr. McDermott, we appreciate
21	your report.
22	Ladies and gentlemen, we are ready I think

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	for a bit of a stretch and a break. So let's take 10
2	minutes, 15 minutes, and we will be back here for our
3	follow-on.
4	[Break.]
5	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: If everyone could take
6	their seats, we are going to go ahead and resume.
7	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Welcome back, everyone.
8	Glad to have you all returning for our follow-on
9	session now on animal cell culture and food safety.
10	Today, this is a very interesting topic on
11	identification of possible hazards as well as
12	nutritional considerations in the product of derived
13	from animal cell culture technologies. As you can
14	imagine, this is a hot topic. It is cutting-edge.
15	And, as the commissioner noted, there is a lot of
16	interest in this area.
17	I am very pleased to welcome the director of
18	FDA's Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. A
19	good friend, Susan Mayne is here with us today. Dr.
20	Mayne, thank you so much for joining us. This is an
21	exciting area. And we appreciate you being here to
22	give us a high-level introduction to the topic. The

Alderson Court Reporting

1	floor is yours.
2	DR. MAYNE: All right. Thanks.
3	INTRODUCTION TO TOPICS FOR DISCUSSION
4	DR. MAYNE: Can you hear me? It sounds like
5	it is working. Good. All right. Well, thank you, Dr.
6	McLellan. Thank you for coming. Thank you for all the
7	guests who are sharing your scientific knowledge, your
8	expertise with us here at the Science Board here today.
9	We are at a critical juncture in this
10	changing world. We at FDA stand ready to support the
11	promise of animal cell culture and other emerging food
12	technologies. We will always look at these advances
13	through the lens of food safety. Innovative products
14	must, first and foremost, be safe products.
15	As a regulatory agency, we know that sound
16	policies are based on sound science. To ensure that
17	Americans have access to the safest foods and that we
18	have a strong program to address nutrition issues
19	related to diet, we must base our decisions on the best
20	available scientific information. Our ability to
21	evaluate the safety of these products is rooted in
22	science, in the knowledge we have about identifying and

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	preventing hazards. Our need to collaborate as
2	scientists, to share data, and leverage resources is
3	clear in this ever-changing global marketplace. We
4	need validated practices and processes for safe
5	production.
6	So the Science Board's input as the science
7	advisers to FDA leadership is more important than ever.
8	Your insights on how we can best protect and promote
9	public health as we honor our commitment to advancing
10	food technology is more important than ever. The
11	breadth of the board's expertise, which includes food
12	science, nutrition, toxicology, epidemiology,
13	bioengineering, and genomics makes it uniquely suited
14	to consider this complex issue.
15	So what is ahead for today? My role is to
16	set the stage for what you will be hearing about from
17	my colleagues in FDA Center for Food Safety and Applied
18	Nutrition, FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and
19	Research and from USDA's Food Safety and Inspection
20	Service.
21	For a variety of reasons, applying animal
22	cell culture technology to produce foods derived from

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	livestock, poultry, and seafood cells increasingly
2	seems to be an idea whose time has come, but there are
3	challenges that must be addressed, including
4	considerations for food safety, throughout the
5	culturing and harvesting of these biological materials
б	and their further processing and packaging as foods.
7	We expect there are some lessons that can be
8	drawn from previous experiences in various areas.
9	These include known hazards and established best
10	practices for production of traditional seafood as well
11	as traditional meat and poultry production. We also
12	may be able to gain some insights from the use of
13	cultured animal cells for therapeutic applications,
14	such as the development of vaccines, expression of
15	recombinant proteins, and production of tissues and
16	organs.
17	Are there any specific considerations we
18	should bring to our safety assessment process for food
19	ingredients when assessing the safety of materials used
20	to culture cells or assemble tissues?
21	Finally, what range of nutritional properties
22	might we expect from foods produced using cultured

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	animal cells? And how would these compare to the
2	nutritional properties of foods produced by traditional
3	methods from such animals as cattle, swine, poultry,
4	and fish? How will the nutritional inputs into the
5	cultured animal cell processes translate into
6	nutritional outputs in final food products?
7	So, in closing, this kind of public science-
8	based dialogue that we are having here today is
9	critical if we want consumers to have confidence in the
10	safety of the foods that are the fruit of these new
11	technologies. Having food technology innovators engage
12	with food safety experts and regulatory authorities is
13	essential to building consumer confidence. Consumers
14	care deeply about both safety and labeling surrounding
15	their foods. And these are both roles that FDA has
16	been charged with carrying out for the products that we
17	regulate. We are looking at this technology as
18	scientists and as regulators to help usher in a future
19	in which innovation can help to ensure that there is
20	plentiful food for everyone, food that is both safe and
21	nutritious, because ultimately we are all consumers.
22	Thank you in advance for sharing your

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	scientific knowledge with us in this emerging area.
2	DR. McLELLAN: Susan, will you be able to
3	stay with us for a while?
4	DR. MAYNE: I will be here for the whole day.
5	DR. McLELLAN: Wonderful. Thank you. In
6	that case, we will hold on questions for a little bit
7	later.
8	I would be remiss if we didn't allow Connie
9	Weaver to introduce herself.
10	DR. WEAVER: So I was late because I was
11	speaking at the FNCE meeting in town this morning about
12	trust in transparency. And rigor and reproducibility
13	items were all cared about.
14	I am from Purdue and happy to be here.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Connie.
16	So we do have four presentations. We are
17	going to be starting with Leah Stitz, who is with us
18	from CFSAN. Leah is going to be giving us an overview
19	of animal cell culture technology and provide a brief
20	discussion, the key steps in the culture process at
21	scale. So welcome, Leah.
22	We also next will then hear about the current

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	uses of cell culture and the concomitant challenges in
2	clinical applications. And that will be coming from
3	Cindy Osborn is that right? from the Center for
4	Biologics Evaluation and Research.
5	And then next we are going to be hearing an
б	overview of the food safety standards and typical
7	considerations for both finished foods and food
8	ingredients. So Jeremiah Fasano, thank you for joining
9	us from CFSAN. And then, lastly, we will be hearing an
10	overview of the hazards associated with traditional
11	meat production and poultry production from U.S.
12	Department of Agriculture from Emilio Esteban. Emilio,
13	thank you for being here with us.
14	So why don't we start with Leah? If you
15	would take the mike?
16	BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON
17	ANIMAL CELL CULTURE AND FOOD SAFETY
18	MS. STITZ: Good morning. And just a quick
19	correction, it is Leah. And I am happy to be here.
20	Thank you, Dr. McLellan, Rear Admiral Hinton, honored
21	members of the Science Board, our special guests to the
22	Science Board, and the guests in the audience.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Today I am providing you with an overview of
2	animal cell culture technology for food production.
3	First, we are going to define it for you. The
4	definition that was put in the Federal Register notice
5	is animal cell culture food technology, refers to the
б	controlled growth of animal cells from livestock,
7	poultry, fish, or other animals, their subsequent
8	differentiation into different cell types, and their
9	collection and processing into foods.
10	Here I have an overall schematic of the
11	entire process from cell procurement and qualification,
12	proliferation, differentiation, and harvesting.
13	Next we are going to review each phase a
14	little more closely. First, there is tissue
15	collection. You go to an animal. You take a biopsy.
16	You place the collected tissue, typically muscle, in
17	some type of solution, such as Hank's balanced salts,
18	to maintain physiological osmotic pressure and pH.
19	Next, you liberate the cells from the tissue.
20	In muscle, which is what I am going to focus on for
21	this presentation, you have to digest away the
22	extracellular matrix in order to liberate the cells.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	To do so, you can use classically derived or
2	recombinantly produced enzymes. If one chooses to
3	avoid the use of enzymes, there are other methods of
4	cell liberation.
5	From these liberated cells, you select for
6	myoblasts or satellite cells. These are uninucleate
7	cells that capable of proliferating. And you now have
8	a seed cell sample. This seed cell sample can possibly
9	be used for the establishment of a master cell bank.
10	Qualifying a master cell bank, usually 10 to 200 vials,
11	involves quality control testing for the presence of
12	viruses, bacteria, yeast, fungi, and mycoplasms, as
13	well as cell line authentication.
14	We now take our vial of qualified cells.
15	Currently there is a limit. We don't have a whole lot
16	of master cell banks available for the species that we
17	eat meat from. So it will take a while before we have
18	master cell banks for those, but we are at least
19	qualifying those cells before going into the next
20	stage.
21	Now we proliferate the cells. Basically, we
22	are multiplying them. Cells require growth factors,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	nutrients, gases, oxygen, and carbon dioxide to grow.
2	Cell culture media is a solution that contains
3	nutrients, growth factors, pH buffers, and other
4	components necessary to grow cellular structures.
5	Currently the primary cell culture media uses animal
6	serum, specifically fetal bovine serum. Serum-free
7	formulas for cell culture exist, but they are currently
8	very expensive.
9	We have read that firms working in this space
10	have a heavy focus on research to eliminate the use of
11	animal serum and create economical serum-free media.
12	Currently, sourcing, sterilizing, and certification
13	requirements for cell culture media are designed for
14	biomedicine. It is hoped by firms in the industry that
15	requirements for cell culture media used for food
16	production will be focused on food safety requirements,
17	rather than biomedical requirements.
18	At this time, the technologies used for
19	creation of food products from animal cell culture
20	technology are on a laboratory scale. The cells being
21	cultured in flasks are small bioreactors. To optimize
22	cell attachment, plastic ware is either coded by the

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	manufacturer or if not, often by the end user for cell
2	attachment. Choices include collagen, fibronectin,
3	laminin, gelatin, and other cellular matrix components.
4	Bioreactors for proliferation do not
5	necessarily require cell attachment. Instead, the
6	cells are proliferated in suspension. Those
7	bioreactors will likely be stirred tank reactors, which
8	are already developed and currently in use for things
9	like vaccines.
10	Next, we move to the differentiation phase.
11	We still need the nutrients. We still need the gases.
12	We still need the growth and biological differentiation
13	factors. The growth factors now are specifically
14	selected for their role in differentiation of the
15	cells. For most structured food product applications,
16	scaffolding is required in order to grow the cells and
17	have them adhere to each other in any sort of 3D
18	manner.
19	Scaffolding and structural elements are other
20	areas of research and innovation. And going forward,
21	we may see both animal- and plant-derived scaffolding
22	used for these products. We anticipate that

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	scaffolding may be developed using 3D cell printing,
2	recombinant microbes, hydrogels, or yet-undiscovered
3	structural elements. Because the scaffolding may be
4	consumed as part of the product, depending on its
5	function, perhaps as a bone, which likely wouldn't be
6	eaten, or connective tissue, which could be eaten, it
7	really should be edible, low-cost, and its components
8	must be readily available.
9	To achieve a food product that is comparable
10	to conventional meat, different types of cells could be
11	co-cultured and/or differentiated in a 3D scaffolding
12	structure. The scaffolding must allow nutrient media
13	to profuse the structure such that all cells continue
14	to receive the nutrient media.
15	The next phase is harvesting. The biological
16	material, whether it be clumps of cells, tissues, or
17	tissue-type products, will be harvested. Once the
18	material is harvested and is no longer supported by its
19	life-sustaining culture media, the cells will soon
20	become nonviable. Following harvest, the material then
21	enters the traditional food-manufacturing, -packaging,
22	and -labeling processes.

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	And this concludes my presentation. Thank
2	you.
3	DR. McLELLAN: Any questions? Scott?
4	DR. STEELE: Thank you. Scott Steele,
5	University of Rochester.
6	You mentioned that the master cell banks are
7	qualified. Are there existing standards for that or
8	who is qualifying them?
9	MS. STITZ: Currently the cell media there
10	is FDA guidance for the qualification of cells and cell
11	banks for biomedicine. That would probably need to be
12	looked at and evaluated for its application to cells
13	for food production.
14	DR. STEELE: That hasn't been done at this
15	stage, though?
16	MS. STITZ: No.
17	DR. STEELE: You were just saying you could
18	model from that? Thank you
19	DR. McLELLAN: Sean?
20	DR. XIE: It is a very nice overview. Sean
21	Xie from University of Pittsburgh School of Pharmacy.
22	So the question number 1 is produce the cell culture

# Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	foods. What is the key difference with produce cell
2	culture drug, biologics?
3	So the second thing is you mentioned about
4	you are going to add a lot of growth factors. That is
5	including cytokine hormone at harvest stage. My lab
6	does protein expression purification using bacteria,
7	virus, and E. coli. So at the last stage, you want to
8	study to get the purified protein. We have to go
9	through a lot of processes. Assuming in harvest stage,
10	you are going to go through a larger-scale purification
11	to remove those growth factors. Right? Because the
12	residual hormones and also cytokine could be things
13	getting to bother with causing a side effect like
14	antibody-related.
15	MS. STITZ: I actually consider those
16	processes to be, those purification processes to be,
17	part of the harvesting process myself
18	DR. XIE: Yes. Yes.
19	MS. STITZ: and anticipate that those
20	would be done by the firms producing the products. One
21	of the things that I meant to mention in my
22	presentation is that each of these phases potentially

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	could be handled by different companies, companies
2	specializing in each different segment. You could have
3	companies going from the beginning of the process of,
4	you know, procuring the cells, creating cell banks, and
5	qualifying the cells all the way through to harvest,
6	and further processing or each different segment phase
7	could be handled by a firm, then leading to another
8	that firm purchasing that product, and then continuing
9	the process from that point. So we really have to
10	consider those transitions and whose responsibilities
11	begin and end at each one and how we make certain that
12	the supplier has met the requirements for the following
13	phase.
14	MR. FASANO: If I could just add, in terms of
15	the residual media components and potential impact on
16	safety, that is actually one of the questions we will
17	be asking you about a little bit later. That is
18	definitely a pertinent one.
19	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got Cindy, Dave,
20	Tony, Lynn, and Annalisa, so in that order. Cindy?
21	DR. AFSHARI: Yes. Thank you. Cindy
22	Afshari.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	I just had a question. And thank you for the
2	overview. It was really, really clear and very
3	helpful.
4	You mentioned and it may have been Sean's
5	question that when you think about maybe the
6	production of recombinant biologics right now, which
7	happens through large bioreactors, that you envision
8	the scale being different for foods produced
9	potentially in bioreactors. And I was just wondering
10	what you are thinking in terms of the magnitude
11	difference of scale there.
12	MS. STITZ: I believe it is in order to
13	create a kilogram of meat product, cells to do a
14	kilogram of meat product, takes a I am trying to
15	remember 500-liter bioreactor. I am not positive
16	about that number. I need to look at my notes. Please
17	let me get back to you on that for sure, but it is a
18	significantly larger scale required. The exact scale,
19	I need to double-check my notes.
20	DR. McLELLAN: Dave?
21	MR. REJESKI: I realize we are at a lab scale
22	now, but I was trying to get a sense of production

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	synergies in the waste stream coming out. So will the
2	process generate waste? Is it a biohazard? Would EPA
3	see it as a hazardous waste? Is it compostable? Could
4	I use the waste as an input to another process? If I
5	have to use CO2 going into this, could I grab it from a
6	power plant? I am trying to get a sense of kind of
7	the, sort of the, transition zone between the processes
8	and sort of the outside world, just on the waste end,
9	and then also inputs.
10	MS. STITZ: Currently, the firms working in
11	the area are also looking at as much as possible
12	reclaiming and reconditioning the cell culture media to
13	use again. So they really are looking at limiting the
14	amount of waste produced as much as possible.
15	MR. REJESKI: So it is a closed system?
16	MS. STITZ: As much as possible.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I am going to ask each
18	of you, pull your microphones a little bit closer
19	because we are having a hard time hearing everyone.
20	So let's go to Tony.
21	DR. BAHINSKI: Hi. Anthony Bahinski. So the
22	process you outlined, you really focused more on

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	isolating endogenous cells to develop your master cell
2	banks. What about other methodologies, such as genetic
3	manipulation or chemical modulation, to generate a
4	proliferative cell, so you could increase the diversity
5	of potential animals or species that you could probably
б	bring into that?
7	MS. STITZ: At this time, the firms working
8	in this space are avoiding genetic engineering,
9	bioengineering of the cells because they don't want
10	their new cultured meat products connected with
11	biotechnology. In the future, once the product is
12	accepted by the consumer, they might be willing to
13	consider that pathway, but currently the firms working
14	in this space are trying to keep a very clear
15	separation between we are taking cells from a live
16	animal, the animal is not being harmed, a lot of what
17	is driving this is the current industrial agricultural
18	model and people not being happy or satisfied with the
19	suffering of the animals. So the people working in
20	this space really don't want to get into genetically
21	engineered, at least not at this time. It could
22	happen, and it is something we should consider.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting
#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. BAHINSKI: Sure.
2	MS. STITZ: You know, another thing that has
3	been brought up in some of the ethics papers on the
4	topic is what is to keep somebody from growing human
5	meat.
б	DR. BAHINSKI: I didn't want to bring up the
7	Soylent Green reference, but, you know, that
8	[Laughter.]
9	MR. FASANO: I think, just to add to that, I
10	will say there is a lot of interest in trying to
11	introduce more plasticity into the cells that you
12	recover to differentiate them into a variety of cell
13	types. It is definitely an active area of research,
14	both in this and in a number of other technical areas.
15	DR. BAHINSKI: Yes. But, you know, in the
16	spaces of IPS cells, you know, they are moving beyond
17	just genetic modification. You know, there are
18	chemical ways to modify potentially even waste. You
19	know, the mechanical substrate which the cells are
20	grown on could differentiate. But I understand. Thank
21	you. That is very informative. Thanks.
22	MS. STITZ: Thank you.

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Lynn?
2	DR. GOLDMAN: Thank you.
3	I, similarly, actually, to my next-door
4	neighbor here, was very interested in the issue of, you
5	know, what does it really take to make a kilogram of
6	this kind of meat, even though understanding it is
7	still very experimental? But we do have a pretty good
8	sense with, you know, when we make meat using cows,
9	what kind of carbohydrate intake they need to have, the
10	efficiency of conversion, of the energy intake, from
11	what they consume to, what ends up in meat, the protein
12	as well, the efficiency of that, how much water you
13	use, the energy that you use.
14	And I guess, you know, before reading the
15	background material for this, I really hadn't given
16	much thought to the fact that, actually, you know,
17	there is a substantial amount of input of energy and
18	water as well as nutrients into this process. And so I
19	was just trying to get a sense quantitatively in terms
20	of, you know, if you have not only how big is a
21	bioreactor, but if you are trying to produce a
22	kilogram, like how much bovine fetal serum do you need

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	and how much energy input in the way of carbohydrates,
2	energy per se, water? You know, what actually has to
3	go into the system in order to produce a kilogram of
4	meat this way if people have a sense of that?
5	MS. STITZ: From one of the papers in your
6	background reading, applications demonstrate expansion
7	in bioreactors up to 5 liters, but with currently
8	commercially available technologies, there is a
9	potential for bioreactors up to 2,000 liters. To put
10	into context the scale of cultured meat production in
11	the region of 8 by 10 cells are required to acquire 1
12	kilogram of protein for muscle cells, which would need
13	a traditional stirred tank bioreactor in the order of
14	5,000 liters. So I was off by a factor of 10.
15	DR. GOLDMAN: Are there references in I
16	didn't read all of the citations to that, but is there
17	more reading that we could do to learn a little bit
18	more? So what is the input in that tank, you know, in
19	terms of how much carbohydrate, essential amino acids,
20	bovine fetal serum do you have to put in there to
21	generate that kind of production of cells? It seems
22	like a lot of cells, but it doesn't look like it when

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	you just look at a kilo of meat.
2	MS. STITZ: True enough. Personally I have
3	not double-checked the referred article by Schnitzer,
4	et al., 2016. I don't believe that that article has
5	the information you are seeking, though. I am not
6	aware of the publication that has that information.
7	DR. MAYNE: But, Lynn, maybe I can add one
8	thing. Some of the reading that I have seen in this
9	area in a traditional setting, a lot of those inputs
10	are going to form things like bone and brain and things
11	like that that are not transformed into edible product.
12	So in this setting, the efficiency in terms of the
13	amount of edible product that is achieved out of that
14	is very different than in the traditional setting. I
15	don't know if that helps.
16	DR. GOLDMAN: I am not sure myself either,
17	Susan, because I know that the cells in culture don't
18	gobble up everything in their culture medium, right?
19	They are not 100 percent efficient. I know that from
20	other areas that I have been involved with. So you
21	have to have a certain amount of a nutrient to make it
22	available to the cells. And so, you know, I think it

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	would be something to learn about over time because I
2	think that some of the issues around what is happening,
3	well, environmentally, what kind of waste is there,
4	what kind of energy consumption is there are somehow
5	connected to that as well as, you know, what do you
6	really need and back to the other question, what do
7	you really need to be adding in the way of hormones and
8	growth factors and so forth to make the cells
9	differentiate growth the way you want them to?
10	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got Annalisa,
11	Lisa, Connie, Rodney, and Barb. So we have quite a
12	bit. We will try and keep it moving along. Okay? So
13	Annalisa?
14	MS. JENKINS: I just have a couple of
15	comments, really, to add to the discussion. Yes. So
16	the first comment relates, actually, to the fetal
17	bovine serum topic. So, as you know, my background is
18	in pharmaceutical R&D. And so I have extensive
19	experience of the challenges that we have faced in the
20	last 10 to 20 years with the acquisition of a stable,
21	predictable quality supply, the fetal bovine serum. I
22	am reflecting on the time when Merck/Serono struggled

Alderson Court Reporting 1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	extensively to continue a supply of Rebif for multiple
2	sclerosis into the U.S. market because there were so
3	few suppliers of high-quality fetal bovine serum in
4	certain amounts. So I just would like to add just a
5	comment to the record that whilst this is at laboratory
6	scale, clearly if this is going to be required in the
7	context of this process, I believe it is going to
8	provide quite a challenge. So that is my first comment
9	and also a challenge in that a lot of this comes from
10	outside the U.S., as you know, from other parts of the
11	world.
12	The second comment relates to a scaling and
12 13	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work
12 13 14	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller
12 13 14 15	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key
12 13 14 15 16	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final
12 13 14 15 16 17	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final release. But what we really know is that we need to be
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final release. But what we really know is that we need to be scaling to 50 liters, 100 liters, and up to the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final release. But what we really know is that we need to be scaling to 50 liters, 100 liters, and up to the thousands to really truly start to understand what are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final release. But what we really know is that we need to be scaling to 50 liters, 100 liters, and up to the thousands to really truly start to understand what are the potential issues, the key quality attributes that
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The second comment relates to a scaling and building on previous comments. We know from our work in cellular therapies that whilst we are in roller bottles and it is small-scale, we can look at the key quality attributes, safety parameters, assays for final release. But what we really know is that we need to be scaling to 50 liters, 100 liters, and up to the thousands to really truly start to understand what are the potential issues, the key quality attributes that will ensure a sustainable, predictable supply of the

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	And so, again, I would just like to add
2	commentary to the record that whilst we are really at
3	laboratory scale today, I believe that a number of the
4	challenges in manufacturing at scale are largely
5	unknowable and, therefore, will need to be the result
6	of scientific study.
7	Thank you.
8	DR. HURSH: Excuse me. Could you all please
9	speak up?
10	DR. McLELLAN: Yes.
11	DR. HURSH: We can't hear you.
12	DR. McLELLAN: Just a minute. So I just was
13	going to ask everybody, grab those microphones. Pull
14	the cords. Pull the whole thing closer to you because
15	we are not hearing the commentary, and it is essential
16	that in a public meeting like this that we do that.
17	Response back?
18	DR. MAYNE: Well, I was going to say one
19	thing. There were so many questions here. I just
20	wanted to let folks know that we do have a couple of
21	more overview presentations. And I am wondering if we
22	should jump into those first and then get into the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	questions this afternoon because we have several more
2	introductory presentations that may help to at least
3	shed a little light on some of the questions everyone
4	asked.
5	DR. McLELLAN: I have one question on the
6	phone, though. And so I will end with Lisa, and then
7	we will move on if that is okay, folks. Go ahead,
8	Lisa.
9	DR. NOLAN: Thank you.
10	I really appreciated the overview as well.
11	One thing, when you were talking about the
12	qualification of the sales, I wondered about prions.
13	How will you ensure they are not in the sales that are
14	selected?
15	MS. STITZ: I don't know exactly how that
16	process works, but I do know that it is addressed in
17	the FDA guidance.
18	DR. NOLAN: Thank you.
19	MS. STITZ: Thank you.
20	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Let's go ahead and move
21	with Cindy and your presentation. Thank you.
22	DR. OSBORN: All right. It is a pleasure to

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	be here today and share with you my talk on the current
2	uses of cell culture in these challenges in clinical
3	applications.
4	Office of Tissue and Advanced Therapies and
5	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research regulate
6	OTAT products which include gene therapy, tumor
7	vaccines, stellar immunotherapy, stem cells,
8	xenotransplantation, human tissues for transplantation,
9	bioengineered tissue, and certain medical devices. And
10	this talk will be from the perspective of our
11	experience with cell culture in therapeutics.
12	So as an overview of the current uses of cell
12 13	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a
12 13 14	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus,
12 13 14 15	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It
12 13 14 15 16	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be
12 13 14 15 16 17	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be diploid or aneuploidy cells or tumor-derived cells.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be diploid or aneuploidy cells or tumor-derived cells. Although pharmaceutical industry has been producing
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be diploid or aneuploidy cells or tumor-derived cells. Although pharmaceutical industry has been producing recombinant proteins for a long time, cell has been
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be diploid or aneuploidy cells or tumor-derived cells. Although pharmaceutical industry has been producing recombinant proteins for a long time, cell has been used as a means to produce a protein product. So
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So as an overview of the current uses of cell culture in clinical application, we use cells as a source of production of recombinant proteins, virus, vaccines. And this can be animal or human cells. It can be primary or immortalized cells. It can be diploid or aneuploidy cells or tumor-derived cells. Although pharmaceutical industry has been producing recombinant proteins for a long time, cell has been used as a means to produce a protein product. So although a lot of general knowledge is known to use

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	considerations when cells are actually the product.
2	Our real experience of this comes from using
3	cells as therapies. And these can autologous or
4	allogeneic cells. It also comes from cells that are
5	genetically modified and cells that are grown in
6	materials or scaffold.
7	So when we think of challenges to cell
8	culture in clinical application, we think of the whole
9	process. We start from the beginning of things that we
10	put into the process and the kind of contamination that
11	we can see source contamination. We also look at the
12	manufacturing process itself in process contamination
13	that can happen and the output, which is the purity of
14	the product. And there is an additional challenge when
15	you are growing cells in the materials or scaffold.
16	And, of course, after you figure all of this early
17	development, you actually earn the path process of
18	scale-up, which has been brought up before.
19	So I am going to start with the first
20	challenge, which is source contamination. This can
21	come from cells and the reagents. Examples of this are
22	viruses, mycoplasma, bacteria, and fungi. There are

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	approaches to address these challenges. For the cells
2	part, you can actually test the donors of the cells or
3	tissue materials. In the case of animal cells, you can
4	test for animal-specific viruses. And for things that
5	you cannot test, you can actually control the source by
б	having, for example, samples taken from close herds,
7	where you can have the history and the infection status
8	of the animal that you derived this from.
9	In the case of cells that are derived from
10	banks, you can actually test the starting cells or the
11	tissues. And for whatever that is missed during this
12	testing, you can actually extensively test the cell
13	bank in the later stage.
14	In terms of the reagents, you can actually
15	qualify the reagents based on the information from the
16	supplier. Otherwise, you can actually test the
17	reagents yourself. And for whatever you don't catch,
18	you can actually test the cell bank as well in the end.
19	I am going to move on to in-process
20	contamination that can come from the operator, the
21	manufacturing equipment, or the reagents. An example
22	of this is the chemicals, toxins, adventitious agents,

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	allergens, or leachables. I wanted to emphasize that
2	comparative regular food-processing plant contamination
3	in cell culture is extremely easy to do if you are not
4	careful because the culture condition required to grow
5	cells is very great for growing bacteria and mold as
6	well. So contamination can rapidly expand and spread.
7	So approaches to address contamination
8	introduced by the I'm sorry. In order to address
9	this in-process contamination, there are a couple of
10	strategies. In terms of controlling for in-process
11	contamination introduced by the operators, you can use
12	aseptic techniques. This is a very important concept.
13	In the case of OTAT product, we don't normally have the
14	option of terminal sterilization. However, in the case
15	of product which can possibly be terminally sterilized,
16	you still want to make sure that the manufacturing
17	process is done aseptically to decrease the potential
18	of bioburden introduced by bacteria coming either from
19	the input or from the manufacturing process, which,
20	even after a terminal sterilization, the bacteria can
21	still introduce endotoxins through the product.
22	Additionally, you can address in-process

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	contamination because of operators using closed systems
2	or automation. So traditional cell culture is very
3	expensive because there is a lot of hands-on work. It
4	can be more economically viable to have highly
5	automated facilities and robotic workstations that can
6	run 24/7.
7	In terms of addressing in-process
8	contamination due to manufacturing equipment and
9	reagents, you can introduce single-use system, such as
10	the use of disposable plastic bioreactor and tubings.
11	You can also perform reagent qualifications, such as
12	using serum-free media, which was brought up before,
13	and antibiotic-free media. You can also perform
14	process controls, such as specific lot release, to
15	demonstrate safety, which can include testing for
16	levels of residual toxic components.
17	Another point I want to bring up is advanced
18	manufacturing; for example, 3D printing, which at this
19	point is still very aspirational technology, but it can
20	be revolutionary in terms of the flexibility when
21	introduced to the process.
22	In terms of frequency of in-process

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	contamination, based off of our experience, this really
2	is commensurate with the training and experience of the
3	manufacturer itself.
4	Next, I am going to talk about the output,
5	purity of the final product. This is basically looking
6	for presence of undesired cell type in the final
7	product. Example of this can be undifferentiated cells
8	or misdifferentiated cells. It can also be residual
9	cells from incomplete selection process or residual
10	materials from cell culture that can be toxic,
11	allergenic, or inflammatory. Example, it can come from
12	biologics; for example, the cytokine or growth factor
13	that went into the manufacturing process. It can also
14	be from the residual small molecule from the
15	manufacturing process, not just antibiotics.
16	The approach to address this challenge is by
17	performing product characterization. The majority of
18	differentiation protocol is never 100 percent. And
19	part of the manufacturing process control will be to
20	demonstrate consistency in terms of identity and
21	proportion, the ability to manufacture desired cells
22	with a minimal number of non-desired cells.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	Another approach is to test for any residual
2	small molecules that can potentially be allogenetic or
3	toxic in the final product.
4	Next, I am going to talk about challenges
5	that we have seen when cells are grown in materials.
6	So in OTAT, in the therapeutic context, we have seen
7	very varying types of materials and scaffolding. We
8	have seen natural polymers, such as allogeneic
9	Matrigel, collagen, and laminin. We also have seen
10	synthetic polymers, such as PLLA and pGA. And we also
11	have seen really hard material, such as ceramics.
12	The main challenge when growing cells on
12 13	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with
12 13 14	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address
12 13 14 15	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the
12 13 14 15 16	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the
12 13 14 15 16 17	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the biocompatibility of the material, such as to support
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the biocompatibility of the material, such as to support the safety of the scaffold and looking at the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the biocompatibility of the material, such as to support the safety of the scaffold and looking at the degradation kinetics and the degradation of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the biocompatibility of the material, such as to support the safety of the scaffold and looking at the degradation kinetics and the degradation of the byproducts for its identity or toxicity.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The main challenge when growing cells on materials is assessing how the cells interact with materials. And there is a certain approach to address this. It can be through the characterization of the cell scaffold products. It can be by testing the biocompatibility of the material, such as to support the safety of the scaffold and looking at the degradation kinetics and the degradation of the byproducts for its identity or toxicity.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	problems due to changes in cell density in sheer force,
2	dissolve oxygen and nutrition conditions, which are not
3	scalable linearly and have profound effects on cell
4	behavior, such as growth rate of the cells and
5	accumulation of delayed trace genetic mutations of the
6	cells.
7	Often, scale-up requires adherence culture to
8	change or adapt to encourage independent suspension
9	culture condition. This changeover from attached cell
10	suspension can affect the characteristics and features
11	of the final cellular product. For example, you can
12	see a significant change in distribution of wanted
13	versus the unwanted cells.
14	The last but related important problems with
15	scale-up manufacture is the raw material supply, which
16	has been brought up previously. It is often hard to
17	source large enough supply of reagents during the
18	scale-up process. For example, if you are scaling up
19	from 1 liter to a 10,000-liter bioreactor, it can be a
20	challenge if you are using a growth factor that is
21	manufactured by one company in the world.
22	To overcome these issues related to scale-up

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	and the implementation of the manufacturing process
2	change, some manufacturers decide to, instead of
3	scaling up, scale out. What this means is that,
4	instead of increasing the size of the bioreactors, they
5	decide to keep the small bioreactor but to have more of
6	them. However, to be fair, this is not without its
7	problem because more reactor means that you need more
8	space. So there is definitely more cost, and you need
9	to have more space. So it is not the ideal situation
10	for some manufacturers.
11	The last concept I want to introduce is risk-
12	based control. This starts with the identification of
13	the potential risk. And it can be in identifying
14	process-related vulnerabilities, such as maintaining
15	sterility in filling procedures. And once the
16	potential risks have been identified, process control
17	can be used to assure the quality of the product. This
18	can involve deciding manufacturing process that negates
19	the potential vulnerabilities in testing for these
20	potential failures. Once designed, inspection and
21	record implementation procedures will ensure compliance
22	and quality control.

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	I wanted to end by saying that manufacturing
2	technology is still evolving. The field is so new and
3	exciting. It remains to be determined exactly how
4	commercial scale production can be accomplished.
5	However, it is important to keep an open mind and take
6	into account a lot of scientific engineering and
7	regulatory consideration to deliver the safest products
8	to the customer. Thank you.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Dr. Osborn.
10	We will allow questions directly to Dr.
11	Osborn's specific comments. If it is more general,
12	let's save those until the end. Are there any
13	questions for her? Go ahead, Dave.
14	MR. REJESKI: I was just trying to get a
15	sense of when you were describing what is in existence
16	now, is this batch process or is it actually continuous
17	24/7, it is just running constantly? Because that has
18	a huge impact on how you scale, although small batches
19	actually is something that continuously runs.
20	DR. OSBORN: Okay. So I just wanted to
21	clarify your question. Your question is whether
22	currently what we are seeing is batch manufacturing

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	MR. REJESKI: Right.
2	DR. OSBORN: versus continuous
3	manufacturing. We actually see mostly batch
4	manufacturing.
5	MR. REJESKI: Batch. Okay. All right.
6	DR. McLELLAN: Rhondee? Go ahead.
7	DR. BALDI: I just had a question about the
8	independent suspension culture. And you said it
9	changes the characteristics for features. Do we know
10	how it changes the characteristics for features of the
11	final product in terms of
12	DR. OSBORN: So you are asking if
13	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Could you please repeat
14	your question real quick a little louder?
15	DR. BALDI: Sure. Sorry. Yep. So you
16	mentioned that in the independent suspension culture,
17	that that may influence the characteristics and
18	features of the final product. And I wondered if we
19	know about the range of those characteristics, the
20	changes that occur. Do we know or we don't really
21	know?
22	DR. OSBORN: The short answer is probably no

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	unless my yes, the short is no.
2	DR. BALDI: Okay. So we don't know if it is
3	
4	DR. OSBORN: It really depends on, you know,
5	the kind of cells you are growing. It really depends
6	on how much you are scaling up and how you are scaling
7	up.
8	DR. BALDI: So for muscle cells particularly,
9	we don't know if it changes nutrition. We don't know
10	what it changes exactly.
11	DR. OSBORN: I personally am not an expert on
12	muscle cells growing in bioreactor.
13	DR. BALDI: Okay.
1 /	
14	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over
15	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will
15 16	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically
15 16 17	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically address her question.
14 15 16 17 18	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically address her question. DR. McLELLAN: All right. Go ahead.
14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically address her question. DR. McLELLAN: All right. Go ahead. DR. SHEETS: May I? So cells that grow as
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically address her question. DR. McLELLAN: All right. Go ahead. DR. SHEETS: May I? So cells that grow as adherence cells have a lot of extracellular and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. McLELLAN: Well, I have two more over there. And then we will DR. SHEETS: Okay. I wanted to specifically address her question. DR. McLELLAN: All right. Go ahead. DR. SHEETS: May I? So cells that grow as adherence cells have a lot of extracellular and extracellular matrix that allows them to adhere to a

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	that are involved in that. When you grow in
2	suspension, a lot of that is, you know, allowing the
3	cells to grow in the absence of that sort of matrix and
4	to grow without contacting cells next to them. So
5	there is a lot of changes in gene expression and in
б	what proteins and other factors are being produced and
7	being used by the cell for growth. So there are a lot
8	of changes that are caused by growth, adaptation to
9	growth and suspension. Does that help?
10	DR. BALDI: That does help.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Annalisa? No? Okay. Sean?
12	DR. XIE: Very nice talk. And I
13	DR. McLELLAN: Sean, you need to pull your
14	microphone to you, please.
15	DR. XIE: Very nice presentation. So what I
16	try to ask is a little bit technical. You mentioned
17	the undifferentiated cell and the misdifferentiated
18	cell. So in many cases, you grow the cell culture, you
19	get unwanted material. How do you control those
20	growths in the technical part?
21	DR. OSBORN: I am going to try to answer.
22	And my management can try to add stuff. But I think we

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	just test for those. You know, doing your
2	culturization in early development, you will test for
3	those cells that you don't want. And as you go
4	through, you just want to make sure you are consistent
5	and you have demonstrated that those cells are safe in
6	some sort of for us. For therapeutic, it will be
7	preclinical data.
8	DR. XIE: Okay. Thank you.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. We have the last
10	question. Barbara?
11	DR. KOWALCYK: So I had a question. I have
12	heard a lot in your talk about testing as a way to
13	ensure that the product is safe. And, of course,
14	sampling is a challenge. Do you have any sense of, you
15	know, if these are rare events, you just to go to
16	the point of misdifferentiation, if these are rare
17	events, you have to take a lot of samples, sample a lot
18	of cells to even find them. But I don't really have an
19	understanding of what the testing process is. Could
20	you please elaborate on that? Is it a destructive
21	process? How difficult is it to do? Because this is
22	an important point if we are going to rely on testing

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	as a way to ensure the safety of these products.
2	DR. OSBORN: So, if I may clarify your
3	question, are you asking how much sample is needed for
4	the testing and whether it is destructive?
5	DR. KOWALCYK: I am just asking about the
б	testing process to find these misdifferentiated cells
7	or the contaminants. What is the test? And how is
8	that performed? Because just from my knowledge in food
9	safety, we have contaminants that are not
10	heterogeneously distributed in the product. And when
11	they occur at low levels, you actually have to increase
12	your sample size in order to be able to find them. I
13	am just trying to get a sense as to what the testing
14	process is.
15	DR. OSBORN: I am going to try to answer. So
16	I think it depends. It really depends on the data you
17	present to us and how good your process control is if
18	you can keep those during the early development,
19	when we were testing them, if you can keep showing us
20	consistency in terms of how much percentage and the
21	identity that you are seeing. So if you have a good
22	handle, I believe that, you know, by performing a lot

Alderson Court Reporting

1	of the preclinical studies, you just test. Like there
2	is a guidance for sampling as well that I believe the
3	sponsor has to the manufacturer has to follow.
4	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: If there is someone from
5	CBER?
б	UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes, I am here.
7	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: You can either go to the
8	mike at that table or you can feel free to step up to
9	the aisle mike if you want to clarify an answer.
10	DR. KOWALCYK: If I may, just a minute? This
11	goes to my earlier point this morning in that your
12	sampling strategy does depend on your hypothesis. And,
13	you know, if your hypothesis is the product is safe
14	until proven unsafe, you can effectively achieve that
15	by underpowering your study.
16	DR. OSBORN: I believe that would not be our
17	hypothesis.
18	DR. KOWALCYK: But in food, that is. In
19	drugs, it is not. So it is an important point for us
20	to consider which paradigm will these products fall
21	under.
22	UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And I would agree that

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	is a very good point. It is not clear in a food
2	product that misdifferentiated cells would be as big a
3	concern because you would be consuming them, as opposed
4	to implanting them in a patient. So I think it is a
5	fundamentally different question, but I think the point
6	Dr. Osborn was making us the testing is destructive.
7	You know, we look for genome testing. We look for cell
8	surface markers. We are interrogating a sample from
9	the culture. And it is definitely destructive.
10	But in the early stages of this, we establish
11	that you can make a product consistently of a certain
12	purity. And then we can kind of step back a little bit
13	on how much testing. And we do appreciate you cannot
14	continually test because of the sampling problem.
15	There is a power issue, but then there is a you won't
16	have anything left issue. And so I think in food, this
17	will be a fundamentally different question.
18	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Dr. Osborn.
19	Appreciate your presentation.
20	Why don't we move to Dr. Fasano and our
20	wity don't we move to bi. Fasano and our
21	discussion of typical standards?
22	MR. FASANO: Okay. Thank you.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	So you have already heard a little bit about
2	the underlying technology and about some of the
3	applications in the therapeutic space. Now I am going
4	to provide another piece of the puzzle that hopefully
5	will be of use for you in your deliberations later
6	today. And for some of you, you may already know this.
7	I apologize in advance. Hopefully for some of you,
8	this will be useful.
9	I am going to talk about some of the criteria
10	we use for evaluating food safety, some of the sort of
11	tools and processes, and some sort of historical
12	experiences with innovative methods of production for
13	foods that may be tangentially relevant or provide some
14	information about how we would approach a new
15	production technology.
16	Let's get some of the less exciting stuff out
17	of the way first: foods. The Federal Food, Drug and
18	Cosmetic Act defined it as anything used for food or
19	drink by man or other animals. That also includes any
20	articles that are components of those foods. So things
21	that go into foods are also foods. And then there is
22	also chewing gum, but we are not going to talk about

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	that today.
2	So the act also lays out some critical
3	requirements in terms of safety and the way these are
4	expressed as things that adulterate food, things that
5	make it unsafe and, therefore, unlawful. So these are
6	essentially things you are prohibited from doing. Food
7	can't bare or contain a poisonous or deleterious
8	substance that may be injurious to health, but the act
9	does differentiate between things that are being added
10	to the food and things that are sort of naturally
11	present or are existing constituents of a food. If it
12	is an existing constituents of a food that is naturally
13	present, then the sort of prohibition is unless it is
14	present at a level that is not ordinarily injurious to
15	health.
16	So an easy way to conceptualize this is to
17	think about, say, plants. They make a wide variety of
18	secondary metabolites. Those secondary metabolites,
19	many of them, are designed to repel herbivory, animals,
20	insects, fungi trying to consume the plants. And so
21	for some of those at some level of consumption, they
22	could be problematic for humans. And, in fact, in some

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	wild varieties, that is the case that these are, some
2	of these metabolites are, present at levels that would
3	be of concern. But in modern agricultural varieties,
4	these substances, while they are detectable, are not
5	present at levels that would prevent any plausible
6	safety concerns. So that is a nice illustration of
7	thinking about the quantity of this substance not being
8	ordinarily injurious. That is a standard for
9	constituents that are present.
10	Two other key provisions relate to food
11	additives and in sanitary conditions. So we will talk
12	a little bit more about food additives in a bit, but
13	essentially if a food additive is unsafe, what that
14	means here is it either hasn't been approved by FDA
15	prior to use or it doesn't fall into one of the
16	categories of exemption from that requirement for
17	approval. If it doesn't meet either of those
18	conditions, it is an unsafe food additive, it
19	adulterates the food, it can't be in food.
20	The other piece of this is in sanitary
21	conditions. I mean, this essentially goes to microbial
22	contamination if you are preparing, packing, or holding

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	food under unsanitary conditions where it could become
2	contaminated or rendered injurious to health. That is
3	also prohibited. There are other adulteration
4	provisions, but I think these are the most relevant
5	ones today. So we will stick with those.
6	FDA's approach to food safety emphasizes
7	preventive controls. An effective prevention control
8	is one that is informed by a hazard analysis of the
9	specific food facility and then matched to the risks
10	that are identified in that analysis. This sort of
11	systematic hazard analysis and preventive control
12	identification approach is very useful considering the
13	wide variety of foods and facilities that FDA is
14	involved with.
15	This sort of process was developed in a
16	number of specific food areas early on; for example,
17	seafood, but, in fact, you have heard mention of FSMA
18	earlier today. Now, by law, all food facilities are
19	required to have a food safety plan that includes a
20	
	number of specific elements listed, some of them here.
21	number of specific elements listed, some of them here. There is the hazard analysis itself. Any known or

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	They could be biological, chemical, physical. You need
2	to identify appropriate preventive controls. They
3	could be a variety of different types. You need to
4	have oversight and management of those controls so if
5	the controls are not effective, you can detect that,
б	correct it, and verify the correction. If your hazard
7	analysis identifies risks in the supply chain, you also
8	have to address those in your food safety plan. All of
9	this needs to be documented and available for
10	inspection by FDA. So that is a sort of a key tool,
11	this food safety plan, in identifying specific risks
12	for a facility and managing them appropriately.
13	So, having talked a little bit about food
14	manufacturing, let's now talk about food ingredients.
15	I have put a definition up here. This is extremely
16	broad. Any substance the intended use of which results
17	in its becoming a component of food, may reasonably be
18	expected to result in its becoming a component of food,
19	or in otherwise affecting the characteristics of food.
20	That is a lot of stuff. You can see in that last level
21	there, including any substance used in producing
22	manufacturing, packing, processing, transporting, so

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	forth. So it is true that, as a practical matter, many
2	of the substances that are in that sort of last box may
3	not have any meaningful effect on the characteristics
4	of the food, but as a starting analysis for food safety
5	assessment, the field is very broad.
6	So you have already heard me talk about the
7	safety standard for substances that are components of
8	food naturally occurring. The safety standard for
9	substances that you add to food as food ingredients is
10	reasonably certainty in the minds of component
11	scientists that no harm will result from the use under
12	the intended conditions. Right? So this is not an
13	absolute safety standard. It is reasonably certainty
14	by qualified scientists that no harm will result from
15	the intended use. A number of factors go into that.
16	There is the identity of the substance, exposure to
17	that substance and related substance, potential
18	metabolites produced after consumption, appropriate
19	data and information for the substance, and then
20	appropriate safety factors. And to talk a little bit
21	more about how we sort of make that operational, I
22	mean, identity and exposure are a critical starting

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	point. Depending on what the exposure is to a
2	substance, that is going to have a huge impact on the
3	kind of information that you need to determine whether
4	the use is safe. At very low exposure levels, a
5	substance might not present any problems, but at, you
6	know, three or four orders of magnitude higher
7	potentially could be a concern. So that will drive a
8	lot of the questions you ask.
9	In terms of identity, this is an interesting
10	one because there is actually an increasing number of
11	tools available that will allow you to infer
12	information about the properties of a substance from
13	identity of that substance or related substances
14	through things like quantitative structure activity
15	relationships, other kinds of read-across data, various
16	kinds of pharmacokinetic modeling, even information
17	about potential ligands. A substance might interact
18	within the body. So this is all information that could
19	drive your determination of what information you need
20	to make a safety assessment. What additional data
21	would be appropriate?
22	Just to take one extreme example, if you are

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	looking at a protein from a potentially allergenic
2	source as an ingredient, you obviously have concerns
3	that are specific to induction of allogenetic responses
4	into susceptible individuals, but traditional tox
5	endpoints are not really going to be meaningful for a
б	protein from a food source. So you really have to sort
7	of match your endpoints of interest to the properties
8	of the substance.
9	I am just going to finish up by talking about
10	a few different examples of classes of substances that
11	we have looked at in the foods program that are
12	produced through sort of innovative biologically based
13	processes. So the first one is substances produced by
14	cultured cells.
15	This actually has a very long lineage. It
16	started with enzymes secreted by fungi into cultured
17	medium that were used for various food technology
18	purposes. We have certainly seen those. But many
19	recombinant proteins are produced for use as food
20	ingredients by microbes, by fungi. We have seen oils
21	produced by cultured algae. And so there is a wide
22	variety of substances that are often recombinant

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	proteins but some other complex fermentates that are
2	produced from a cell culture process. When we look at
3	those, in addition to the properties of the substance
4	itself, which, of course, is always a key point of
5	focus, in terms of the manufacturing, we are also
6	thinking about, you know, potential unwanted
7	metabolites or expression products and then, you know,
8	any potential contamination of the process by other
9	microbes.
10	In addition to using the cells as production
11	platforms, we have also seen cultured cells generated
12	as direct food ingredients. Yogurt is the most
13	everyday example here. You think about, you know,
14	yogurt having bacteria in it. But we have seen in the
15	foods program a number of microbes grown up in culture
16	for use as direct food ingredients. We have seen
17	cultured algae, again those cells grown up in
18	suspension culture and then used as direct food
19	ingredients. And we have also seen fungi. Yeast is
20	the most trivial example, but we have also seen
21	microprotein, which some of you may be familiar with.
0.0	

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	harvested for use as a protein source.
2	And then the final example is new plant
3	varieties produced by modern biotechnology. So this is
4	a category of foods that we have been looking at for
5	over 20 years. The specific techniques used to produce
6	the new plant varieties, they all involve some form of
7	genetic manipulation, but the techniques have evolved
8	and new techniques have been introduced over time. The
9	basic framework that we use for looking at these is
10	just to ask ourselves what do we know about the sort of
11	source of any materials that are introduced, what are
12	the properties of the substance that is introduced,
13	what potential effects could be detected by comparing
14	this modified variety or this new variety with
15	comparative varieties. And, then, finally and this
16	is an important point what is the significance of a
17	material standpoint, whether it is safety or nutrition,
18	in terms of the effect on the food? So many of these
19	modifications to these varieties have no effect on the
20	food at all or have an effect that is not meaningful
21	from either a safety or nutrition perspective.
22	And so that is sort of something to keep in

Alderson Court Reporting 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	mind that was alluded to earlier with this question of,
2	you know, differentiation of cells. Not all of them go
3	to the appropriate differentiation state. After
4	identifying the difference, it is useful to think about
5	what the potential significance of it could be, either
6	from a safety or nutritional standpoint.
7	So I have covered a lot of ground pretty
8	quickly, but the basic idea here is that we have looked
9	at a number of biological production systems for a wide
10	variety of organisms and materials. And they are
11	complex, and it is reasonable to ask questions about
12	consistency of the process and control of the outcomes.
13	What we have seen to date is generally that it is
14	possible to adequately characterize the outputs of
15	these processes, both with respect to safety and other
16	parameters of interest and to resolve any questions
17	that come up before market entry.
18	So, with that, I will conclude my talk.
19	Hopefully this has provided a little bit of additional
20	useful context for you to think about in your
21	deliberations this afternoon. Thank you.
22	DR. McLELLAN: Great. Thank you. That is a

Alderson Court Reporting
1	great overview, Jeremiah.
2	Any particular specific question to his
3	presentation? One. Go ahead, Rebecca.
4	DR. SHEETS: So when talking about a food
5	ingredient, is quantity a part of that definition?
6	Because you mentioned identification and exposure; in
7	other words, how much you are exposed to. And what I
8	am thinking about is one of the components that is
9	added to large-scale bioreactors is anti-foam. So that
10	is something where you might be able to wash the cells
11	to remove a lot of it, but it is something that might
12	be present. Is it then a food ingredient or does it
13	depend on how much is left over or how much is residual
14	before it is considered a food ingredient or not?
15	MR. FASANO: That is an excellent question.
16	I think, in addition to revoking the standard answer
17	that it is always case-based when we make these
18	evaluations, I think what I can say is that frequently
19	when we look at food ingredients, there are often
20	constituents that are introduced during the
21	manufacturing process that there may be residual
22	quantities of. Essentially it depends on your level of

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	analysis. If the thing that you are adding to food is
2	the ingredient, then constituents introduce a new
3	manufacturing process, we would consider it as part of
4	that ingredient assessment process. And, again,
5	frequently the levels of exposure are extraordinarily
6	low. And so we could kind of consider it as part of
7	our overall analysis of the ingredient safety.
8	DR. McLELLAN: Great overview, Jeremiah.
9	We are going to hold all further questions
10	until we get into the afternoon session and move on to
11	Emilio. Appreciate you being here. And thanks for
12	giving us this overall from an FSIS perspective.
13	DR. ESTEBAN: Well, good afternoon. And I
14	understand I am the only thing between you and lunch.
15	So I am going to talk about food safety, not food
16	speed, but I do speak fast. So if you don't understand
17	something, please let me know. All right.
18	If you walk away today from this talk with
19	anything, it has to be these five bullet points. FSIS
20	has as system whereby we have continuous inspection
21	onsite. Unless the inspector is present, the food is
22	not produced. If it is produced without our

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	inspection, it is recalled.
2	Everything we do in the way of standards is
3	led by science. We use science as a basis for
4	anything, any of our programs. And we have three labs
5	right now. That actually test all of the food that is
6	produced, meat, poultry, and eggs, that is produced in
7	this country. We produce data every single day.
8	Everything we do is in real time. So the inspectors
9	have the information, and a product is released after
10	they get the information on the results of that sample.
11	The program that we have is very flexible.
12	We can add new targets, whether it is biological,
13	chemical, or physical, at any time. And we have full
14	transparency before we use any method. Those methods
15	are publicly available on our website at least 30 days
16	before we start using them so that people know what
17	they are going to be tested for and they know exactly
18	how we are measuring them.
19	And the other side of the equation also
20	works. All of the data that is generated is posted as
21	soon as possible on the website. So it is both clear
22	on the way in and clear on the way out what we are

Alderson Court Reporting

1	getting for that testing.
2	And, of course, we have ongoing systems that
3	are both for baseline purposes to monitor trends. And
4	we have pretty solid merchant response to our
5	investigation.
б	As said before, we have about 6,000
7	establishments that we monitor. We have an inspection
8	force of over 10,000 people. We deal both with
9	domestic and with imported product. And I will maybe
10	explain a little bit more about the imported and
11	domestic is based on an equivalency system. We expect
12	that the competent authority or the company that
13	produces food for import into the United States are
14	equivalent to what we do in the United States. And we
15	go and actually do audits, physical audits, of those
16	places before the food is exported.
17	We have a significant emphasis on education
18	and outreach about safe food-handling practices. And,
19	of course, we don't do this alone. We understand that
20	this is a team effort, and we work with CDC, FDA, EPA,
21	and other partners, stakeholders, industry to get for
22	you safe food.

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	As said before, we have three labs, in
2	Athens, Georgia; St. Louis, Missouri; now one in
3	California, that assist with investigation,
4	national/international outbreaks. We monitor current
5	and emerging foodborne threats. And we provide all of
6	the information that we need to develop our science-
7	based performance and production standards.
8	On the average, we test about 100,000 samples
9	every year. Those 100,000 samples are tested for
10	multiple things. So we end up generating multiple
11	millions of data points from those samples.
12	This is just to emphasize that everything is
13	science-driven. And one thing that I would like to
14	highlight with this slide is at the three labs, any
15	sample that generates a foodborne pathogen is tested
16	and being characterized through whole genome
17	sequencing. And everything is done in real time. So
18	for any isolate that we have from someone, E. coli,
19	Listeria, Campylobacter, we go through the whole range
20	of activities, some isolation to serotyping, whole
21	genome sequencing, PFGE. Everything that is possible
22	to be done on the isolates, we do it. And we post that

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	information online.
2	These are the six areas that we test for:
3	microbiological contaminants, chemical, physical. We
4	deal with some emerging issues, things that come out of
5	left field. Say, for example, we get information from
б	Europe that there was fipronil in eggs. We promptly
7	develop a sampling program to test for the pesticide
8	fipronil in eggs. We have a pretty solid testing
9	scheme for allergens. And obviously we have a test for
10	identity, which is basically speciation, but it doesn't
11	just stay there.
12	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I
12 13	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are
12 13 14	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for
12 13 14 15	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a
12 13 14 15 16	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim,
12 13 14 15 16 17	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim, one for the ground, one for the components that go into
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim, one for the ground, one for the components that go into the ground. The same thing happens, for example, for
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim, one for the ground, one for the components that go into the ground. The same thing happens, for example, for ready-to-eat products, where we have a system whereby
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim, one for the ground, one for the components that go into the ground. The same thing happens, for example, for ready-to-eat products, where we have a system whereby we test the product, the contact surfaces, and the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Okay. For microbiology, in particular, I guess it is about 80,000 samples a year. Those are spread across 60 different sampling programs. So, for example, for something like raw beef, we may have a sampling program for the carcasses, one for the trim, one for the ground, one for the components that go into the ground. The same thing happens, for example, for ready-to-eat products, where we have a system whereby we test the product, the contact surfaces, and the environment where that product is produced.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Not only the lab information is daily, but the
2	inspectors in the end plants need to actually do a lot
3	of documentation regarding the HACCP for the HACCP
4	analysis and create a control point in that plant.
5	Again, their sanitation records go into play. So it is
6	not just a physical product. It is also the physical
7	inspection of the plant at the time of production.
8	If we do find an isolate from one of those
9	samples, like I said before, we do everything to
10	characterize it. And all of the characterization is
11	done, as I said, in real time, which includes
12	antimicrobial resistance, sequencing, and serotype.
13	Those 80,000 samples in 2017 generated about
14	160,000 microbiological tests of both raw and cooked
15	products, including beef; pork; poultry; egg; and
16	Siluriformes fish, which is catfish. And we
17	specifically focused on those 4 pathogens you see up
18	there: E. coli 157 and the other not a157,
19	Campylobacter, salmonella, and Listeria monocytogenes.
20	This is one slide specific for Listeria. We
21	have a significant effort in that in that we expand not
22	only to test the products, but we include the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1 environment. 2 We have done very, very significant work on a harborage on these plants, meaning that in some 3 4 instances, we are able to trace a current finding to two or three years before, when that pathogen has been 5 residing at that plant for that long. So we have every 6 -- some plants produce three shifts. So we work on all 7 three shifts. And so the sampling is continuous. So 8 9 for the large plants, for example, on the average, we 10 have a sample every week; for the small plants, about 11 every other week; and for the very small plants, we 12 target once a month or at least when they are in production. What this means is that if there is meat, 13 14 poultry, and eggs, it has some type of sampling. 15 That said and given the previous talk that we 16 heard, I would like to emphasize that the sampling 17 programs that are managed by FSIS are verification 18 sampling programs. In other words, the plant, the producer, the establishment needs to have their own 19 20 sampling process control documentation. Our sample is 21 to verify that their HACCP is under control. So it is 22 verification sampling of the plant's process control.

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	Just one data chart that I am going to share
2	with you because I don't want to confuse you with data.
3	Overall, if you look up there at the graph on the left
4	for 2014, '15, and '16, for salmonella and
5	Campylobacter, you can see a very minuscule trend. We
6	are making significant efforts in trying to reduce the
7	contamination by salmonella. It seems to be there
8	every time, but we are making some progress. We get a
9	better detection technique, and we find more again.
10	So, you know, the better we are at finding it, the more
11	we find it, the better we do, the more we find. And so
12	it is a cycle.
12 13	it is a cycle. On the right-hand side, the same thing for
12 13 14	it is a cycle. On the right-hand side, the same thing for ground beef and for beef trimmings and those types of
12 13 14 15	it is a cycle. On the right-hand side, the same thing for ground beef and for beef trimmings and those types of commodities. We do observe a significant progress,
12 13 14 15 16	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>it is a cycle.</pre>

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	methods, just one of them, tests for over 90 drugs.
2	And we test those in muscle, kidney, and liver.
3	Violations are reported on the website. And for
4	multiple violations, they, which means two or more, are
5	reported to FDA for potential enforcement, if needed.
6	Those 90 drugs include anything from antibacterials to
7	antifungals to anthelmintics, synthetic hormones, beta-
8	agonists, antiinflammatory drugs. We probably run
9	about 7,000 samples with these methods every year and
10	an additional 7,000 samples that may be tested that are
11	already screened positive in the field that come to one
12	of our labs. In total, 14,000 samples are tested with
13	this type of array of chemicals.
14	For pesticides, we have a very similar
15	program. About the same number of samples, about
16	6,000, are randomly selected from healthy-looking
17	animals. And in this case, of course, we enforce the
18	EPA tolerances and limits. The one method that we have
19	for pesticides right now tests over 108. The last
20	version is going to be 135 different pesticides and
21	metabolites, some of which are the traditional POPs,
22	pesticide persistent organic pollutants, to

Alderson Court Reporting

1	chlorpyrifos, which seems to be everywhere these days.
2	The methods are reviewed on an ongoing basis.
3	And we visit with EPA at least once a year to revise
4	the target of the list of compounds. We have an
5	ongoing list that we risk-rank and target the top tier
6	of that list.
7	We also do physical hazards and pathology.
8	We have a significant effort at every plant. This is
9	the public health veterinarians in those plants make
10	dispositions based on antemortem inspection and if an
11	animal is passed for inspection, then postmortem
12	inspection.
13	I listed there some food safety conditions
14	and some non-food safety conditions that would cause
	-
15	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass.
15 16	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5
15 16 17	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5 and 10 thousand samples depending on the year for
15 16 17 18	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5 and 10 thousand samples depending on the year for samples that we test for pathologies or for foreign
15 16 17 18 19	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5 and 10 thousand samples depending on the year for samples that we test for pathologies or for foreign materials.
15 16 17 18 19 20	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5 and 10 thousand samples depending on the year for samples that we test for pathologies or for foreign materials. As far as wholesomeness and other testing
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for us to condemn the carcass or parts of that carcass. Again, we also document and have now probably between 5 and 10 thousand samples depending on the year for samples that we test for pathologies or for foreign materials. As far as wholesomeness and other testing that we do, we have an ongoing test for speciation.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	a sausage that is pork, we want to make sure that it is
2	pork and not pork, chicken, beef mixed. So we test
3	both raw and cooked commodities for identity, the same
4	thing with catfish, Siluriformes. We test for
5	Siluriformes to make sure that it is that one family
б	and not other types of fish that are being sold as
7	Siluriformes.
8	As far as the food, what we call food
9	chemistry, besides water content, we do protein,
10	sodium, fat, soy, a lot of other things. These are
11	just the ones that I put up there for examples.
1.0	
ΤZ	And, again, these projects are pretty
12	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we
13 14	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking
12 13 14 15	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at.
12 13 14 15 16	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying
12 13 14 15 16 17	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying to discuss a bit before here but cell culture, we would
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying to discuss a bit before here but cell culture, we would probably look at things like antibiotics, growth
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying to discuss a bit before here but cell culture, we would probably look at things like antibiotics, growth modulators, mycoplasma, and maybe on the cell lines or
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying to discuss a bit before here but cell culture, we would probably look at things like antibiotics, growth modulators, mycoplasma, and maybe on the cell lines or pathology group. So I didn't go much into the way of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And, again, these projects are pretty flexible. We can actually add or change things as we need to depending on the commodity that we are looking at. If we look at the topic that we were trying to discuss a bit before here but cell culture, we would probably look at things like antibiotics, growth modulators, mycoplasma, and maybe on the cell lines or pathology group. So I didn't go much into the way of specifics here because we are early in this game.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	looking at. And then we going to have to define how we
2	are going to be looking at it. So this point I just
3	wanted to emphasize the flexibility and depth that we
4	have in our three labs to do this kind of work.
5	And, finally, I want to emphasize the fact
6	that we are a team. We have a lot of people that we
7	work with and work for; for example, the talk that we
8	had earlier today from Dr. McDermott. The work we do
9	with FDA for antimicrobial residues with CDC with
10	several centers from FDA, several centers, several
11	agencies in the USDA, it is a collaboration. We don't
12	work on our own. This is food everybody eats, and we
13	have to work together.
14	And I will stop.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you. Great overview.
16	We have time for very few questions and then
17	lunch. I have got three starting with Sean.
18	DR. XIE: It is very interesting to listen to
19	a talk about the whole processing of food safety. Only
20	the last second slide would relate to the cell-cultured
21	food? So it means all of the cell-cultured food will
22	follow the same processing? Then related to this, the

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	particular example is the allergen. You mentioned it
2	several times. How do you predict any cell-cultured
3	food, meat will have issue with the kids? Because if
4	you take the example of the peanuts allergy, it could
5	be life-threatening for the kids, "You had better take
6	this." How do you predict certain cell-cultured meat
7	will have cause potentially for allergens for kids or
8	adults?
9	DR. ESTEBAN: That is a good question. And,
10	actually, it is to the core of the way we run our
11	business. We would work with FDA in this case,
12	consumer groups, industry itself to try to identify
13	what are the hazards likely to occur. If those hazards
14	are likely to occur, they will be part of their HACCP
15	system in the plant that is producing that meet. So we
16	would have to know a priori what those hazards are. We
17	would develop the methods to test for them. And then
18	based on the information that they have generated from
19	that production process, we would verify that they have
20	maintained those hazards away.
21	DR. XIE: Some of the allergen is a direct
22	cause. Some of the allergen could be the food

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	metabolism which caused that. Right?
2	DR. ESTEBAN: Right. And, again, we don't
3	know at this point what the food metabolism might be
4	because we don't have any in the literature that I
5	have reviewed so far, we are so far early in the game
6	that at this point, the best thing we can do is prepare
7	the system to be structurally sound to be able to
8	respond when that hazard is identified. At this point,
9	they wouldn't predict them.
10	DR. McLELLAN: Barbara?
11	DR. KOWALCYK: Barbara Kowalcyk. Thank you,
12	Emilio, for a good presentation. I have a couple of I
13	think comments, clarifications, and a question.
14	Since some of the people on the Science Board
15	may not be as familiar with meat and poultry inspection
16	activities, I just wanted to clarify that continuous
17	onsite inspection depending on whether you are doing
18	slaughter or processing will be different. During
19	slaughter, there is an inspector in the facility during
20	the entire slaughter process. The continuous onsite
21	inspection for processing is on a daily basis for a
22	limited amount of time.

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. ESTEBAN: Correct.
2	DR. KOWALCYK: And also I wanted to clarify
3	that FSIS does not require producers to have
4	microbiological testing programs, correct?
5	DR. ESTEBAN: That is correct. They have to
6	have a hazard system. And we can monitor the process
7	and control.
8	DR. KOWALCYK: Right. So that brings me to
9	the point that you made that your testing programs at
10	FSIS are verification programs, not designed to ensure
11	the safety of the product because that lies with the
12	producer. And it certainly sounds like 80,000 samples
13	a year is a lot, but do you have a sense as to what the
14	power of that testing program is to detect
15	contaminants?
16	DR. ESTEBAN: Well, good question. And you
17	and I have talked about this before. I think that the
18	key is in your assumption. If the assumption is that
19	we are looking to make sure that every pound of food is
20	safe, then 80,000 is not going to be power enough. If
21	you use as a denominator for your sampling size the
22	HACCP system; in other words, you are verifying that

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	the HACCP system is working, then the sample size might
2	be appropriate because we have a sample every week for
3	that one HACCP system. I have not done a calculation,
4	but my assumption has always been that we do
5	verification testing. And the verification is that the
б	HACCP system is under control.
7	DR. KOWALCYK: Right. So I am going to
8	answer. My experience is that the power of most
9	sampling programs in the food safety realm is probably
10	in the 5 to maybe 20 percent probability to be able to
11	detect contamination if it is present. And I just
12	bring this up because the type of I mean, in the
13	previous talk, we heard a lot about testing as a way to
14	ensure the safety of these products. And I just wanted
15	to clarify kind of what the role of FSIS' testing
16	program is and also provide context for the other board
17	members as to what the power of these testing programs
18	really is.
19	It would be also interesting we didn't
20	hear yet, and I would be interested maybe later to hear
21	how many microbiological tests FDA does in their food
22	safety programs on an annual basis.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Dave?
2	MR. REJESKI: Just a thought experiment I was
3	playing through in my head if we go from a sort of a
4	lab-scale production to an industrial-scale production.
5	So let's assume in whatever, 10-15 years, we have
6	10,000 bioreactor facilitators in the U.S. that are
7	producing cultured meat. I don't think that is an
8	underestimate. I mean, if you had a bioreactor with a
9	30-ton output, it can only feed about 7 or 8 hundred
10	people now given our beef consumption. Does that then
11	become a USDA inspection problem? If you are expecting
12	6,000 now, what happens if we add another few thousand?
13	DR. ESTEBAN: Well, it is a very good
14	question. I think at this point in the game, we are in
15	listening mode. We don't know how many producers will
16	be commercially available. For example, the most
17	recent change was with catfish inspection. We didn't
18	have catfish inspection before. Right? And suddenly
19	we were assigned to do it by Congress. And somehow we
20	were able to accommodate whatever was in production to
21	be managed with the same staff. So there are ways in
22	which you can actually manage it. I am not saying that

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	we are going to add 10,000 staff to our staff because
2	that is not going to happen. I can say that we will
3	adapt to whatever the way it comes in. It will never
4	be 10,000 producers right now. If we have 6,000
5	producers for all of the meat, poultry, and eggs, I
6	don't there would be 10,000 individual producers that
7	will be marketing this product. But if it were to be
8	the case, I guess we would have to go into that
9	environment. At this point, I think it is too early to
10	tell, even if we are going to be part of the regulation
11	or not. That is still up in the air.
12	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow-
12 13	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we
12 13 14	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara.
12 13 14 15	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a
12 13 14 15 16	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that
12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that one thing both agencies have in common in the law and
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that one thing both agencies have in common in the law and in regulations is their reliance on HACCP. I think
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. MCLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that one thing both agencies have in common in the law and in regulations is their reliance on HACCP. I think that the questions that are being asked, by the way,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. MCLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that one thing both agencies have in common in the law and in regulations is their reliance on HACCP. I think that the questions that are being asked, by the way, are very relevant to that in terms of that HACCP is
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. MCLELLAN: Okay. I have got two follow- on questions. And then we will close it before. So we will start with Lynn and then over to Barbara. DR. GOLDMAN: Briefly, I think, and as a follow-up to Barbara's point, it does seem to me that one thing both agencies have in common in the law and in regulations is their reliance on HACCP. I think that the questions that are being asked, by the way, are very relevant to that in terms of that HACCP is only as good as the science that we have to understand

### Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	can kind of go wrong. And what are the technologies
2	that are needed to be in place or the practices that
3	need to be in place to prevent things from going wrong
4	at those points?
5	So I am kind of excited about our
6	conversation this afternoon, but I think, you know,
7	that the sampling is important as a backstop, but,
8	actually, what is most important is being able to have
9	science to inform kind of, you know, what are the
10	procedures going to need to look like? What are you
11	going to require? And that is going to be I think the
12	rub here because it is very different than using cells
13	to make vaccines or stem cells for medical therapy or
14	any other purposes.
15	DR. ESTEBAN: Right. I mean, you are
16	correct. Though we have the list of hazards
17	identified, the critical control points identified, it
18	will be difficult to propose a sampling program that
19	covers those because, well, we don't know why we are
20	targeting it. So it is an evolution. We are learning
21	as we go. I don't think this will happen tomorrow.
22	Some people would like for it to happen tomorrow, but

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	it is not going to happen.
2	So yes, let's work together. I mean, people
3	like you and this board in your jobs, that is where we
4	get the science from that we can do our work. So
5	everybody, like it says up there, needs to be part of
6	this solution.
7	DR. McLELLAN: Barbara, last comment.
8	DR. KOWALCYK: So I just wanted to follow up
9	on a couple of things. One, I agree with Lynn that
10	sampling is only one of the aspects. And, of course,
11	one of the questions that I have is, do we really
12	understand the potential hazards associated with this
13	product? And do we have the science to do that?
14	I also wanted to follow up on the comment
15	about inspection because it is important. Right now,
16	both agencies are very strapped in inspection
17	resources. And I am concerned about the ability for
18	the agencies to meet the potential demand. I mean, FDA
19	currently under FSMA is moving to inspection once every
20	10 years to once every 5 to 7 years, which pales in
21	comparison to what USDA has. But I also wanted to
22	clarify that USDA regulates 6,000 establishments under

Alderson Court Reporting www.AldersonReporting.com Silver Spring, MD

1	federal regulation. There are quite a few more
2	producers that operate at the state level and are
3	regulated at the state level.
4	And so one question that I have and it
5	just occurred to me is, you know, the definition of
6	having a producer being regulated at the state level
7	versus federal level is whether or not their products
8	cross state lines. Are these products going to be
9	potentially regulated at the state level? And do
10	states have the resources to actually implement those
11	regulations?
12	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question
12 13	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the
12 13 14	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders
12 13 14 15	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do
12 13 14 15 16	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which
12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which we actually have defined some states as equivalent to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which we actually have defined some states as equivalent to FSIS. And so we do audits of the labs that serve those
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which we actually have defined some states as equivalent to FSIS. And so we do audits of the labs that serve those establishments. And we do have continuous
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which we actually have defined some states as equivalent to FSIS. And so we do audits of the labs that serve those establishments. And we do have continuous
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. ESTEBAN: Thank you for that question because it is important. We always focus on the federal establishments and what we do across borders because that is what will go to the news. But we do have, actually, a very large grant mechanism in which we actually have defined some states as equivalent to FSIS. And so we do audits of the labs that serve those establishments. And we do have continuous communication and can schedule samples from those

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	that is not always very, very talked about. It is
2	worth about \$50 million. At this point, we have an
3	investment. But it is definitely something that we
4	will have to lean on if we start seeing all of these
5	in-state plants producing food for the state.
б	So I can go on forever. So I will just stop
7	there.
8	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Dr. Esteban. That
9	was a great overview.
10	So, ladies and gentlemen, we are going to be
11	breaking for lunch here. I would note we have had a
12	number of slide presentations. Those will all be
13	available to the committee members and to the public
14	tomorrow.
15	We will come back at 1:05 or so. So mark
16	your calendar. Mark your watch, if you would.
17	Committee members, we will be gathering for lunch
18	behind me in the back corner. And enjoy your break.
19	Thank you.
20	[A luncheon recess was taken.]
21	

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	AFTERNOON SESSION
2	CFSAN SESSION
3	DR. McLELLAN: Welcome back, everyone. I
4	hope you enjoyed your lunch. We are going to continue
5	to be joined by some of our experts from CFSAN as well
б	as our external experts that are joining the board.
7	And we have got a series of six guiding questions. If
8	we can get through those, great. If not, we have got
9	other times we can jump on that.
10	I think what we will try to do is keep apace,
11	keep things moving. But at the same time, this is the
12	chance to dig in and sort of get both some concerns and
13	hopes and all different aspects of this issue out on
14	the table.
15	So our first guiding question here is
16	pertaining to the adventitious agents that may be
17	introduced to the culture from seed cells or materials
18	and what sort of risks they may pose to human health;
19	if so, what are these and what tools might we use to
20	effectively manage the risks, reduce the risks, et
21	cetera. So I will open the floor for comment and
22	questions that folks may have. Rod?

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. BRISTER: So I had a question. When I
2	was reading through the material, it occurred to me
3	that you are monitoring for things that can cause
4	humans harm. And then the thing that I kept coming
5	back to was you are monitoring against what baseline?
6	And that is you are producing a product that presumably
7	replaces meat. Do we have like a human health standard
8	for meat? And that is, do we know, for example I
9	assume that in meat, you can find undifferentiated
10	cells. That is how people get primary cell cultures.
11	I assume that there is some load of endogenous viruses
12	in meat. I assume that there is some load of maybe
13	virulent viruses in meat. And so I am completely naïve
14	to this, and I am just wondering if there is some
15	established baseline of what we think is healthy that
16	any sort of new product that is introduced can be
17	compared to in order to assess its own health.
18	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead, Lynn.
19	DR. GOLDMAN: I actually think that there is
20	something useful in that framing, which is that I think
21	that well, I think, one, the answer to the question
22	is yes, you know, but, then, it really is, what are

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	they. So it is hard, right? Because absolutely yes.
2	And I think we have gotten lots of examples from the
3	FDA, you know, that say yes, you know, yes, this is a
4	possibility.
5	But I think it is very useful to think in
6	terms of the known hazards already with meat that is
7	produced through conventional means right? and
8	which, if any, of those might also be present in these
9	in vitro systems. I am not even sure if we all agree
10	on what we call this, but, you know, some of them are
11	probably there is probably some overlap.
12	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be
12 13	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual,
12 13 14	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and
12 13 14 15	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there
12 13 14 15 16	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be
12 13 14 15 16 17	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be introduced via the process of producing, you know, in
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be introduced via the process of producing, you know, in vitro meat that we don't see, you know, with
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be introduced via the process of producing, you know, in vitro meat that we don't see, you know, with conventional meat produced in animal production and
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be introduced via the process of producing, you know, in vitro meat that we don't see, you know, with conventional meat produced in animal production and might not be detected or guarded against using HACCP
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And, by the way, I am not aware. I may be forgetful. I am not aware of any of them being actual, you know, viruses. A lot of them are bacterial and toxins and, you know, various other things. But there might be some. But, then, it is also what might be introduced via the process of producing, you know, in vitro meat that we don't see, you know, with conventional meat produced in animal production and might not be detected or guarded against using HACCP without having some special consideration for that.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	you know, Listeria. Listeria is a very widely
2	difficult pathogen to deal with. And it is something
3	that a lot of there are a lot of HACCP guidelines
4	around trying to keep that out of meat, keep it out of
5	the food supply, period. And Listeria also I think
6	could introduce itself, be introduced into in vitro
7	production. I can think of a number of ways that it
8	could be, but, you know, there is a lot of focus on
9	Listeria. But what about things that might be
10	introduced, you know, because they might, you know, get
11	into culture media or substrate, whatever substrate is,
12	you know, other somebody mentioned the washing
13	fluids, things that you would not be expecting in
14	conventional production.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca?
16	DR. SHEETS: Thank you.
17	So the obvious answer is yes. And we know a
18	lot of the kinds of agents that get into cell culture.
19	We also know a lot about primary culture, although not
20	so much from muscle but more so from other organs,
21	kidney, epithelial cells, and so on.
22	But confining my comments to in vitro-

### Alderson Court Reporting

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	produced meat; in other words, skeletal muscle being
2	grown in cell or tissue culture, we have to keep in
3	mind that a lot of the risks that we think about are in
4	the context of the clinical use of the product. And
5	that is how FDA thinks about it.
6	Now, food is not clinically used, but
7	obviously we have to think about it in the context of
8	most people cook their meat. Now, it is true it is not
9	always cooked thoroughly. So we do have to worry a bit
10	about what would be left if it is undercooked or not
11	cooked, but a lot of the adventitious agents would be
12	killed by the cooking process. And then there is the
13	oral ingestion and the fact that when we think about
14	vaccines, we are thinking about parenterals for the
15	most part. And those go directly into the body by
16	passing all of your natural defense systems.
17	Food, on the other hand, is going to go in
18	through the normal portal, through the normal defense
19	systems. And so most of the adventitious agents unless
20	they are designed to be enteric organisms are going to
21	be digested. There are enteric organisms, and those
22	are the ones I think you would be particularly

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	concerned about, things like E. coli. Those are things
2	that would grow well in cell culture if they were
3	present. And normally with cell culture, we monitor
4	bioburden, and we handle it aseptically. So you would
5	monitor your source materials, as was described
6	earlier. If you are producing from a cell bank, you
7	will have qualified your cell bank and shown that it
8	was free of bacterial contamination as well as other
9	adventitious agents before you even begin production.
10	And then during production, you would monitor for
11	bioburden.
12	So I think there are already a number of
12 13	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well
12 13 14	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in
12 13 14 15	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I
12 13 14 15 16	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that
12 13 14 15 16 17	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that could come from adventitious agents that could come
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that could come from adventitious agents that could come into the process from the source, from the personnel,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that could come from adventitious agents that could come into the process from the source, from the personnel, the environment, and so on. So I hope that is helpful.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that could come from adventitious agents that could come into the process from the source, from the personnel, the environment, and so on. So I hope that is helpful. DR. MCLELLAN: Barb?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So I think there are already a number of steps in place for both hazard identification as well as risk management that would be able to be applied in this setting that could mitigate any risks I shouldn't say "any" mitigate a number of risks that could come from adventitious agents that could come into the process from the source, from the personnel, the environment, and so on. So I hope that is helpful. DR. MCLELLAN: Barb? DR. KOWALCYK: Barb Kowalcyk. So I wanted to

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	here is I don't the answer to the first question is
2	obviously yes, but I don't think we actually know
3	enough about what the potential hazards are. And that
4	is what concerns me.
5	I wanted to add on to your comment because
6	cooking often comes up in the context of food safety.
7	One of my concerns about cell-cultured meats is that
8	people may view them as sterile and they are being
9	labeled as clean. And so, therefore, they may feel
10	that it is safe to consume them without cooking. So I
11	think that that is something that the agency should
12	understand better, is how would consumers handle and
13	consume these products.
14	But cooking only addresses microbiological
15	contamination of food. It doesn't address
16	toxicological contamination of food. And that is
17	something that I am concerned about based on the
18	readings.
19	You know, in one of the articles, they talked
20	about adding human growth hormone to the culture
21	medium. And, you know, at what level of residues is
22	going to be in this product afterwards? And cooking,

Alderson Court Reporting

1	of course, would not necessarily address that.
2	So I think that those are some of the things
3	that I have questions about. I think the obvious ones
4	are Listeria monocytogenes and the ones that we already
5	know about in meat and poultry products. But what
6	about these unknowns that are going to be unique to
7	this type of product? I don't feel like I have enough
8	information to assess that. And I would like to know
9	whether or not the agencies do.
10	And, of course, one way to look at this
11	and going back to the NAS report that was provided as
12	background materials for us is the use of risk
13	assessment and risk-benefit assessment. And I was
14	wondering if the agencies have undertaken those for
15	this product to date.
16	I mean, I do know that there are risks.
17	There is a risk-assessment group from both agencies.
18	And I didn't know if they had started looking at this.
19	DR. McLELLAN: Connie?
20	DR. WEAVER: Did we get an answer to that?
21	DR. McLELLAN: Care to comment, Jeremiah?
22	MR. FASANO: I mean, I think one thing I can

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	say is that the preceding risk assessment is hazard
2	identification. And that is one of the things that we
3	are engaged in right now with input from you folks.
4	DR. WEAVER: So we haven't spent any time
5	talking about why and for whom. And I think it matters
6	for some of the details of this discussion.
7	This summer at the annual IFT meeting in
8	July, we heard speakers from Europe, one of whom showed
9	blueprints of a large-scale commercial plant under
10	construction now. And he said that the first
11	priorities were to develop cost-efficient media
12	preparation. Well, if you are producing the product,
13	the muscle protein product, to feed the world, who is
14	clamoring for more protein in some regions, that is one
15	set of goals. But if you are trying to feed groups
16	that are now not selecting meat because they are
17	concerned of sustainability or cruelty to animals or
18	something, that is a whole different set. You can't be
19	using fetal bovine serum in a media if that is your
20	objective: to bring meat to the ones not choosing
21	animal products. So why and for whom?
22	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead.

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	MR. FASANO: I just want to clarify. I don't
2	think anybody is contemplating that when these products
3	go into commercial production, they are going to be
4	using any animal-derived serum. I think it is all
5	probably going to be produced through recombinant
б	protein production. It is not going to be fetal calf
7	serum or fetal bovine serum. It won't scale for one
8	thing. And then also in terms of marketing, it is
9	unlikely to be appealing to a lot of those folks. So I
10	think it is a reasonable presumption that it is going
11	to be serum-free growth medium.
12	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca?
12 13	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the
12 13 14	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about
12 13 14 15	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We
12 13 14 15 16	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there
12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there are not any unknowns. We still are discovering
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there are not any unknowns. We still are discovering viruses. We are still discovering viruses in species
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there are not any unknowns. We still are discovering viruses. We are still discovering viruses in species we didn't know they were in that were in other species
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there are not any unknowns. We still are discovering viruses. We are still discovering viruses in species we didn't know they were in that were in other species that we knew about. So I am not going to say there are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. MCLELLAN: Rebecca? DR. SHEETS: I wanted to focus on the first question was about adventitious agents, not about toxins, per se. So I just wanted to focus on that. We actually know quite a lot. I am not going to say there are not any unknowns. We still are discovering viruses. We are still discovering viruses in species we didn't know they were in that were in other species that we knew about. So I am not going to say there are no unknown adventitious agents, but certainly there is

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	testing and detecting adventitious agents.
2	Your sampling question from earlier is very
3	valid. And it is something that I have thought a lot
4	about in terms of vaccine production. And so it would
5	be something that would have to be considered in terms
б	of in vitro meat production or cell culture-derived
7	skeletal meat production, whatever you want to call
8	this, but, you know, you could develop a sampling
9	procedure or a sampling plan that would allow you to
10	have some level of confidence about adventitious
11	agents.
12	There are some assumptions that are made
13	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot
13	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not
13 14 15	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole
13 14 15 16	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive;
13 14 15 16 17	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive; likewise, with a lot of bacterial contaminations or
13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive; likewise, with a lot of bacterial contaminations or even mycoplasma. But there could be a stage at which</pre>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive; likewise, with a lot of bacterial contaminations or even mycoplasma. But there could be a stage at which you would monitor where you would have, you know,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive; likewise, with a lot of bacterial contaminations or even mycoplasma. But there could be a stage at which you would monitor where you would have, you know, beginning of an infection and every sample wouldn't
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	about, for example, homogeneous contamination. A lot of times when viruses get into a culture, they are not apparent at first, but then they take over the whole culture. And so any sample is going to be positive; likewise, with a lot of bacterial contaminations or even mycoplasma. But there could be a stage at which you would monitor where you would have, you know, beginning of an infection and every sample wouldn't necessarily get positive. So you would have to develop

### Alderson Court Reporting

1	of product. But I think there are a lot of tools in
2	terms of and I wasn't sure if you were talking about
3	risk-management tools or you are talking about testing
4	tools, but there are a lot of testing tools that exist
5	already for therapeutics and for vaccines for cell
6	culture that could be used.
7	As far as what kind of tools, risk-management
8	tools, I know in my industry, we tend to use more of
9	the FMEA approach, rather than HACCP, but I think that
10	probably HACCP could be applied, you know, as far as
11	risk-assessment tools. So I wasn't sure of that
12	question, whether it was asking about tests for
13	adventitious agents or risk-assessment tools.
14	DR. McLELLAN: Annalisa?
15	MS. JENKINS: So just from the perspective of
16	an industry working in therapeutics for a number of
17	years, clearly the answer to the question is yes. But,
18	again, just reinforcing the previous comment, I am
19	mindful of the fact that there exists within our
20	industry a broad and deep knowledge on this topic. And
21	as I listen to my friends from the agency, previously
22	from the agency, I am reminded of the fact that there

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	is a large amount of science that has gone into the
2	production of cellular-based therapeutics or the use of
3	cells in the context of therapeutics. And I am just
4	hoping that the industry that is emerging is prepared
5	to talk to and learn from that experience so as not to
6	reinvent the wheel because the standards that are set
7	for the administration of the cellular-based
8	therapeutics, often into patients that are largely
9	immunocompromised, are extremely high. So when
10	considering this topic, if you start with the highest
11	standard, work through how you can sustain and ensure
12	that, you can then based on your risk-assessment tools
13	and the standards that you wish to set in this
14	particular context, I think probably come to the right
15	solution.
16	DR. McLELLAN: So that is actually a good
17	segue to our second question because it really points
18	to the issue of experience. What have we seen? And,
19	Rebecca, maybe I can put you a bit on the spot to
20	reflect on, quite frankly, where has it gone wrong?
21	And what did we learn from the going wrong? That would
22	be a very helpful I think perspective.

Alderson Court Reporting
#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. SHEETS: So thanks for putting me on the
2	spot. So quite a lot is known. I mean, obviously cell
3	culture has been around since the 1950s. It really was
4	a tool developed by virologists so that we can make
5	viral vaccines. Obviously it has been expanded to
6	therapeutics in the '80s with biotechnology. And so
7	there is a ton of experience. There are bioreactors
8	that are on the 20,000-liter scale that are run right
9	next to another one next to another one next to another
10	one, you know, just fantastically amazing. Plants that
11	have these, you know, spic-and-span, sterling-clean
12	environments and lots of bioreactors, and they are
13	making important medicines.
14	So it is something that is done every day,
15	and it is done successfully every day. And there have
16	been contamination events. They are rare. There are
17	probably some that have happened that haven't been
18	reported, but there has been an effort to get the
19	therapeutics industry at least together, too, because
20	they tend to use a more standard cell platform.
21	Vaccines are made on various different cells; whereas,
22	therapeutics, a lot of them are made on cho cells, for

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	example. And so they have tried to come together,
2	privately as well as publicly, to expose the cell
3	culture experience and the contamination events.
4	They are rare. They do happen. There are
5	viral contamination events as well as other organisms.
6	So they do occur. It is much worse with primary
7	culture. So, for example, flu vaccine is made in eggs.
8	And batch after batch gets thrown out every year
9	because of bacterial contamination in the eggs, you
10	know. So that is much worse than starting from a
11	master cell bank or working cell bank, where you have
12	qualified it and shown it to be to the extent of the
13	testing free from adventitious agents.
14	So as far as scaling events, scale-up is not
15	easy. Like I said, you have to start adding things
16	that you wouldn't have added at small scale, like anti-
17	foam, you know, because now you are agitating large
18	volumes and you are generating foam. And so, you know,
19	scale-up is an art, and it takes a really good cell
20	culture team to be able to, you know, optimize the
21	media.
22	I agree that it is very unlikely given the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	needs of fetal bovine serum for the medical industry
2	already. I think if the food industry starts tapping
3	into that as well, you know, there will be a black
4	market in fetal bovine serum, and it won't be fetal
5	bovine serum, you know.
6	So I just don't think that that is going to
7	be feasible for the food people, in addition to the
8	fact that, you know, if you want to avoid being a GMO,
9	if you want to avoid if there are certain things you
10	are trying to do and you are marketing to avoid being
11	an animal it is an animal product, but it is not,
12	you know, injuring animals or it doesn't have animal
13	protein in it except for the meat. You know, if it is
14	not having extraneous materials, then you are not going
15	to use fetal bovine serum if that is what your
16	marketing ploy is, if that is who you are you are
17	trying to attract vegetarians who want to eat turkey
18	for Thanksgiving or whatever.
19	So I think that as far as scaling effects, I
20	think fetal bovine serum, it is only going to be able
21	to be used on small-scale and probably not for
22	commercialization unless you have a very tiny market.

Alderson Court Reporting

1	So I think that removing those elements that are
2	animal-derived and removing things from primary sources
3	will reduce your risk of adventitious agents
4	particularly and then as part of that question, the
5	likelihood of risks. So there are going to be new
б	risks.
7	I don't want to stray from adventitious
8	agents. We are going to get in the next few questions
9	to the other kinds of risks. I don't think that you
10	are going to have a greater risk than you have, for
11	example, with risk of E. coli in hamburger meat or, you
12	know, current risk of salmonella in chicken or
13	whatever. I think you are going to have better
14	control, more consistency of manufacture with a cell
15	culture produced.
16	So I think you can control risks better with
17	a cell culture-produced product. You are going to be
18	using more defined media. Then you have to look at,
19	well, if we are using defined media, are there any
20	recombinant products in it? And then you have to start
21	worrying about, well, now is it a GMO or not a GMO or
22	it is not an organism because it is meat? You know,

Alderson Court Reporting

1	those are going to be labeling issues for FDA to sort
2	out.
3	So I will finish with that.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. We have a couple of
5	questions, but I will take a chair's prerogative and
6	inject one for Jeremiah. It really comes to your
7	question of what is this. If we choose to regulate
8	this as meat, does this have its own identity or do you
9	somehow go back to the originating source cell? Care
10	to explore?
11	MR. FASANO: I think those are excellent
12	questions that we are probably not going to address
13	here, but what I will two brief comments about that.
14	I think the first one is just all comparative analysis
15	is useful, but all comparative analysis is partial. So
16	it is useful to think of things that are referenced for
17	comparison when you are doing safety assessment, but
18	rarely does anyone reference a complete parallel to the
19	thing you are comparing. So it is useful when you are
20	thinking about what you are comparing to be clear about
21	what the risk is you are trying to compare so you can
22	understand it more clearly. That is something we have

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1	seen in other areas.
2	The other thing I will just mention in terms
3	of your recombinant proteins in food, there are lots of
4	them already. We generally don't label them. You
5	know, they are labeled as ingredients. But that is
б	already widespread practice.
7	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Let's come back to
8	Rodney.
9	DR. BRISTER: Rodney Brister. So what I was
10	getting at earlier was right now we have a testing
11	regime based on mostly enteric organisms. And as I
12	understand that, it is because the cow carries the
13	organism or the chicken carries the organism into the
14	slaughter and the organism is then spread from the
15	gastrointestinal tract to the meat. What I was trying
16	to get at is that when we were discussing cultured
17	cells or cultured meat, that there is a chance for new
18	sorts of organism to now be imported in the regulatory
19	environment. And so I am drawing on my experience when
20	working with CBER on sequencing-based technologies to
21	detect agents within vaccines and other biological
22	products.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	So there clearly are cases in history where
2	viruses were missed and where products went out to the
3	public that included those viruses. So that is clear.
4	And I will say we are discovering viruses
5	every day. There are 20,000 species of viruses in the
6	public databases today, and there are people who make a
7	living going around and saying, "That is 1 percent,"
8	".1 percent," ".01 percent of the number of viruses we
9	expect to find." Now, there certainly are some caveats
10	to those statements. And I am not sure I accept those
11	sorts of statements, but it is important to recognize
12	that there are many things we don't know. And, for
13	example, two years ago, if I told you our brains were
14	filled with herpes virus, you would say I was an idiot,
15	but today there are now people claiming that 50 percent
16	of Alzheimer's is connected to herpes virus.
17	If I told you that all of us carried these
18	little things called circoviruses 10 years ago and
19	these would be one of the most abundant viruses, in the
20	millions that we know of in vertebrates, for that
21	matter, that we know of, you would say, "Well, that is
22	kind of interesting. What does that mean?" We don't

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	know. We still don't know what the role of these
2	things is. And we are talking about putting cells
3	under stress. That is part of the regime of
4	transferring a primary culture into something that is
5	someone else can speak to this who has more
6	knowledge than I do, but as part of the process, the
7	cells go through a transformation. And those
8	transformations are sometimes associated with, you
9	know, endogenous viruses being activated and other
10	things like that.
11	So I absolutely agree with the previous
12	statement that Becca made that a cultured environment
13	gives you the chance to monitor things in real time. I
14	absolutely agree that if I were building, you know, the
15	scale-of-this-room environments to have cell culture or
16	to have complex cell-cultured meat products, it would
17	be advantageous to me to be monitoring constantly
18	because a lot of money goes down the tube if something
19	gets infected. I am concerned that we just don't
20	understand the baseline yet. So do we have the
21	technology to do it? Yes. Do we have the knowledge
22	base to know what is important when we do it? I am not

Alderson Court Reporting

1	sure yet.
2	DR. McLELLAN: Bruce? I will just remind
3	everybody to introduce themselves when they first
4	speak.
5	DR. BRISTER: Thanks.
6	DR. PSATY: Bruce Psaty, Seattle. My
7	ignorance of this area is both broad and deep. I come
8	at this from the point of view of drug safety. And we
9	have had some humbling experiences over the years. You
10	would take a drug like fenfluramine and phentermine,
11	and they wind up showing valvular heart disease and
12	pulmonary hypertension. We did not anticipate this,
13	and there was no way of anticipating it.
14	So I think the experience in drug safety is
15	that there will be basically unanticipated risks, and
16	that might argue for some sort of post-marketing
17	surveillance, which has been quite effective in the
18	drug area. I don't know if it is possible here in any
19	way, but our ability to predict risk is sometimes
20	limited.
21	DR. McLELLAN: Sean?
22	DR. XIE: I have to come back, when the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	commissioner talked about regulatory policy. So it
2	doesn't matter what kind we do. I want to ask, number
3	one, in upstream, we do. So what kind of source to
4	express cell culture? Is this would be laboratory-
5	regulated like BSL-2- or BSL-1- or BSL-3-regulated?
6	For example, at my lab, we do a lot of
7	regular virus experience for proteins, G protein couple
8	receptors expressed purification. A lot of times, we
9	get a contaminant. Sometimes we even grow very well,
10	at the end, we have got a protein. We are excited
11	about it. We find out that one of the base pairs was
12	missing during the cell growth. So a lot of variables
13	will be later on will cause it hard for industry to
14	reproduce.
15	So I was wondering, number one, what would be
16	the biological level to regulate? Would it be 1 or 2
17	or 3? Then number two is the final production will be
18	GLP-regulated? Because if those trip in, that will
19	cost industry very high for production, the cell-
20	cultured meat.
21	MR. FASANO: Maybe start with the second one
22	and then work backwards. I mean, in general, we have

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	an expectation of good manufacturing process, which we
2	have a lot of material on that is available. And so I
3	think that if you are making food, a good manufacturing
4	process would be I believe the expectation. That is
5	often specific to the materials and the process
6	involved.
7	In terms of biosafety level, I mean, I think
8	you would have to look at what are the, you know,
9	plausible risks in terms of a manufacturing facility.
10	I mean, these I think that I can't answer that
11	question, but I think I would say that, as with all of
12	these things, you would have to ask yourself, what are
13	the plausible risks from the production process,
14	either, you know, work a level or
15	DR. XIE: What that means is FDA would come
16	with the regulations. If you grow those cell-cultured
17	meat, we will have meat a certain level of biological
18	safety lab requirement.
19	MR. FASANO: I mean, I think it would have to
20	be safe as food. Right? If it was something that FDA
21	was involved in regulating, it would have to meet the
22	criteria for food safety. I mean, if you are going

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	back to the definition of food that we talked about
2	early on, if you are eating or drinking it as food,
3	then it is food. It has to meet the standards set
4	forth in the act.
5	DR. McLELLAN: Rebecca?
6	DR. SHEETS: Yes. Rebecca Sheets. I just
7	wanted to comment on something Rodney had said earlier.
8	It is true that there have been contaminations that
9	have occurred and that were present in products even
10	that got on the market. Most of the therapeutic
11	contaminations that have occurred were before the
12	product went to the market, but there have been some
13	vaccines. And we have actually published a series of
14	four case studies of that happening. Again, very rare
15	in terms of our case studies, 4 case studies since the
16	1960s. So it is not a common event.
17	That is what I want to assure people, is that
18	yes, it can occur. It does occur. You have to watch
19	for it. You have to be vigilant. You are absolutely
20	right. New viruses are being discovered all of the
21	time. And we are discovering that viruses that we
22	didn't know were in certain species are present. And,

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	you know, like you said about the circovirus, even
2	tissues that we didn't know that, you know, were
3	susceptible to viral infection. So we are constantly
4	learning, but we have to make decisions based on our
5	knowledge today as well as, you know so one of the
6	words that you used earlier was reasonably foreseeable.
7	And so I think we have to reasonably foresee that there
8	are unknown viruses but also acknowledge that we have
9	to make decisions in terms of what we do know at this
10	time.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Tony?
12	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the
12 13	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know,
12 13 14	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you
12 13 14 15	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You
12 13 14 15 16	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround?
12 13 14 15 16 17	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround? So you talk about real-time testing. How long does it
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround? So you talk about real-time testing. How long does it take, you know, say, for a bacterial culture or with,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround? So you talk about real-time testing. How long does it take, you know, say, for a bacterial culture or with, you know, the genetic sequencing? Can you get, you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround? So you talk about real-time testing. How long does it take, you know, say, for a bacterial culture or with, you know, the genetic sequencing? Can you get, you know, a rapid turnaround time for that test? Something
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR. BAHINSKI: So we had talked about the number of samples and the sampling size but, you know, even going beyond that to the specific test that you might utilize. And, again, it is my ignorance. You know, what is the sensitivity and the rapid turnaround? So you talk about real-time testing. How long does it take, you know, say, for a bacterial culture or with, you know, the genetic sequencing? Can you get, you know, a rapid turnaround time for that test? Something you mentioned just now is like catching you know,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	rather than, you know, while it is still there and you
2	can actually make a call whether to ship or to not ship
3	and, again, just the timing of that.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead and answer.
5	DR. BRISTER: So with sequencing
6	technologies, we are talking hours. And so what I mean
7	by hours, sample prep sequencing and analysis. And
8	depending on how fine-tuned your analysis is, you could
9	imagine a couple of hours for just a sample analysis.
10	Does it contain this marker gene that I think is
11	pathogenic, which is similar to what is being done with
12	the bacterial pathogen pipeline now that we heard about
13	earlier? And then if you found something that was
14	potentially problematic, to go and do a full-scale
15	analysis, go back 24 hours, you should have based on,
16	again, the experience in the pathogen pipeline, a
17	fairly rigorous answer.
18	DR. GOLDMAN: If I could add?
19	DR. McLELLAN: Okay, Lynn.
20	DR. GOLDMAN: An issue always, you know, when
21	it is an agency doing it, there is somebody out in the
22	field getting the sample. Before you have the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	possibility of doing an analysis, the sample has to be
2	collected, has to make its way to a lab, has to be
3	processed and all of that. So we don't really even
4	have field equipment for DNA extraction and stuff like
5	that. So I think that there is just a lag. And when
6	you have stuff that is ready to be shipped, that
7	creates an issue. And this is just a challenge,
8	period, you know, with the whole food safety system.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Let me go to the back
10	table, Carolyn, and then over to Annalisa and then we
11	will come over in this
12	DR. WILSON: I was just going to say one
13	quick thing, just that in the cell therapy world, you
14	may or may not be able to freeze the cellular product,
15	which is a big difference. And so there is a variety
16	of contingencies that we develop in those types of
17	products. But presumably in the meat world, if you
18	needed to do more extensive testing, you could
19	presumably freeze that product while you got the
20	adventitious testing done. There is a variety of
21	assays, in addition to nextgen sequencing, some of
22	which can take weeks to get results.

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Annalisa?
2	MS. JENKINS: Annalisa Jenkins. I would just
3	like to take us back to the comment that was made
4	regarding the early phase, relatively young phase of
5	development of the process and the anticipation that
6	further innovation will take this into a serum-free
7	environment. So I had a question, actually, about how
8	in the food context you are thinking about progressive
9	regulation because, of course, in the therapeutic
10	space, we have increasingly a pragmatic progressive
11	review process. There was risk so largely understood
12	and evolved. We have a selective approval process, but
13	it is on the basis of I think a robust understanding of
14	a monitoring program once the product is commercially
15	available.
16	So how are you thinking about this in the
17	context of food? So if a manufacturer felt that at
18	small scale, using, say, the bovine serum, just using
19	it as one example, felt that they could go commercial,
20	would that be acceptable knowing that, you know, the
21	industry would be constantly innovating to larger scale
22	and potentially understanding, you know, more about the

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	benefit-risk of an evolved process? I just wondered
2	how you are thinking about that.
3	MR. FASANO: I mean, one thing I just want to
4	clarify before I forget, I mean, when we are thinking
5	about all of this and this is definitely different
6	from the therapeutic space we are not really doing
7	risk-benefit tradeoffs, right? Everything has to meet
8	a reasonable certainly no-harm standard. And so that
9	is kind of the standard we are testing against except
10	for substances that are naturally present.
11	I think for any manufacturing process, we
12	actually have a guidance we put out a couple of years
13	ago where you are making a change in the manufacturing
14	process and, you know, does the usual FDA thing of
15	recommending consultation to talk about potential
16	impacts, but, really, ultimately what we would focus on
17	in any case is the properties of the food that would
18	come out of that.
19	And so I think when people make changes in
20	manufacturing processes, like, for example, for an
21	ingredient or where the properties of the ingredient
22	change because of some aspect in the manufacturing

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	process, we sort of would apply our regular standards
2	for food ingredient safety.
3	In many cases, particularly if it is a GRAS
4	conclusion right? I didn't talk about this
5	earlier, but if you are concluding that the intended
6	use of something is GRAS, it means there is evidence
7	that is publicly available that shows that the intended
8	use is safe and there is evidence that there is a
9	consensus among the food safety community that the
10	evidence shows the safety of the use. And so that test
11	doesn't rely on any particular piece of data, but it
12	relies on data that is both publicly available and that
13	the qualified experts would agree shows safety. And so
14	that is I think the context in which we would tend to
15	think about safety of a new ingredient or a new
16	manufacturing process.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead and follow.
18	MS. JENKINS: Yes, just as a follow-up.
19	Thank you for that. Because this is so new and, of
20	course, we are having this debate because the science
21	is evolving, are you, therefore and I understand
22	this is all about risk. It is really about risk and

Alderson Court Reporting 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	the standard one sets and how one thinks about setting
2	those standards and then the tools available to measure
3	and monitor. So are you thinking that this industry is
4	going to evolve with oversight that evolves from more
5	intensive monitoring in the initial couple of years,
6	then fading away as the science evolves and the data
7	around safety and risk becomes available or are you
8	intending to apply today's framework for monitoring of
9	safety and risk based on, you know, what we have at
10	hand today? I just wonder what the philosophy and
11	it may be that this is, again, part of what we are
12	talking about today. I just wondered your current
13	working hypothesis around that question.
14	DR. MAYNE: Maybe I will jump in. I would
15	say why we are here today is to understand the risks.
16	And that is the first piece of it. And then whatever
17	regulatory framework that would be contemplated by FDA,
18	USDA is going to be informed by the science and the
19	risks. So we keep jumping ahead of the risks and going
20	to the regulatory framework when what we really need to
21	understands is what are the risks. And that is why we
22	are convening you guys as the Science Board to help us

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	on that. So if we can really drill down that, that is
2	what is most helpful to us in terms of how we would
3	then respond as regulators to those risks. I know it
4	is hard to start with the science, but that is where we
5	really need to be.
6	DR. McLELLAN: Barb? I think you were next,
7	and then we will come back.
8	DR. KOWALCYK: So I wanted to just address a
9	couple of comments that had gone around, but first I
10	would like to respond to yours. I think from my
11	perspective, my concern is we don't fully understand
12	the risks and that we need a lot of science and
13	research to be done to fully understand those.
14	I agree with Annalisa. I mean, she is coming
15	from the perspective on the drug side of things. You
16	know, there are lots of animal models that are used
17	initially when testing a product. Then you move to
18	phase 1. And then you move to phase 2. And those are
19	very heavily focused on safety. It is not until you
20	get to phase 3 of a product development do you really
21	look at efficacy.
22	And so my concern here and this is why I

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	have brought up the different paradigms between food
2	and drug. In drug, you have to go through that process
3	because the hypothesis is that the drug is not safe
4	until you prove it is safe. On food, we tend to put it
5	out there and say, you know, "It is safe" until we find
6	some people that got sick.
7	I am saying I don't know. I don't know the
8	answer. What are all of the risks? I think that there
9	are some very obvious ones. Listeria monocytogenes is
10	one. It is an environmental pathogen. I would fully
11	expect it to be present in whatever establishment is
12	producing these products. But I think that there are
13	other risks that we don't know about, and I don't I
14	am very concerned that we haven't done the science yet
15	to fully understand those. Okay? And that is the one
16	comment that I had.
17	The second comment that I had, I wanted to go
18	back to the testing. This is a question. I know we
19	are getting ahead of ourselves, but the testing is a
20	really important part to understand what the risks are.
21	And we are going to have emerging risks that we even
22	if we do all of the science in the world right now, you

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	know, 10 years from now, there are going to be new
2	emerging risks that are going to happen and sampling
3	strategies and microbiological testing helps us
4	identify those.
5	One thing that I have been taught and I am
б	not a microbiologist is testing in food is very
7	different than testing in other products of other
8	you know, different than testing in blood or human
9	serum, whatever. It is a very complex matrix. And one
10	of the questions that occurred to me as we were talking
11	about how to test for these, is this going to be end
12	product testing or is it going to be cell bank testing
13	because those scenarios are going to be very, very
14	different? And that is something that we will have to
15	consider.
16	And then the final thing is, is while I
17	understand your point, I think, Rebecca, about these
18	being very rare events, most failures in the food
19	safety system are very rare events. But given the
20	magnitude of the amount of product produced and the
21	number of times we eat a day, those small failures or 1
22	percent failures can have a huge public health impact.

Alderson Court Reporting

1	And I think that that is something that is really
2	important to keep in mind.
3	Finally, I am going to come back to this risk
4	assessment or risk-benefit comparison. One of the
5	things that and it is not really I don't think
6	addressed in any of the questions that we have is
7	the whole premise of going down this path is that we
8	are going to produce food in a more sustainable way
9	than what we are currently on, more sustainable for the
10	environment.
11	But I heard some things today that made me a
12	little concerned, like single-use plastic. If we go
13	down that road, are we really going down a road that is
14	more environmentally sustainable or is it just creating
15	different environmental risks? So we are moving away
16	from the problems of manure and all of the water
17	contamination, and we are moving to a different type of
18	risk.
19	And my concern, I don't know the answer that.
20	I think those are very good questions that we have to
21	ask. But I get very worried about unintended
22	consequences. And I don't want to come back 20 years

Alderson Court Reporting

1	from now and have the younger scientists saying to us,
2	"But you never thought about that."
3	DR. McLELLAN: Rodney?
4	DR. BRISTER: So I just wanted to follow up
5	on a couple of comments earlier. One thing to think
6	about is the technology is rapidly advancing. And this
7	is seen in, for example, the Ebola outbreak and the
8	Zika outbreak, where there were people with handheld
9	sequencers in the field generating data immediately.
10	Now, there are costs and benefits to doing
11	that sort of analysis. The sequencing they got is
12	somewhat dirty. It is based on a technology that is
13	somewhat error-prone. But if you are asking well-
14	defined questions, that may be enough to get an initial
15	answer.
16	And I think the comment I guess in my mind
17	I am going to end this with a question back to FDA.
18	You know, in terms of production, you can imagine many
19	points where you can test. But I would argue right now
20	that maybe we should be talking about many points where
21	we can sort of figure out what the baseline is, what
22	the basic stuff going on is, what we expect to see in a

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	sort of open-ended way before we start refining the
2	questions into bite sizes that can be addressed by
3	inexpensive and very fast technology.
4	And so when I was reading the materials, one
5	thing that struck me was that with sequencing
6	technologies, they work best when you know what you are
7	after, what you are trying to measure. But cell-based
8	technologies, like CPE or something like that, you
9	don't really have to know what caused that. You just
10	have to know that, you know, you have an assay that
11	reveals when a virus or a bacterium is in the culture
12	and it has a deleterious effect on that culture. I
13	think that is a really good thing to know.
14	So there is some rationale behind having
15	multilayered tests. There is some rationale behind
16	sort of doing testing in a way where some of it is
17	real-time and some of it is after the fact.
18	And so I guess my question to FDA is that I
19	have been involved with other FDA matters before. We
20	were discussing using next-generation sequencing in the
21	context of making biological, but I don't really know
22	where the FDA is in that because all of the materials I

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	read about FDA requirements were still very much
2	focused on either cell-based methods or in some cases
3	PCR-based methods. That is in the materials we were
4	given to read.
5	So I am sort of curious where that is. And
6	is that something FDA sees going forward as something
7	useful and something where they are making progress and
8	beginning to understand the technology and apply it?
9	DR. McLELLAN: Carolyn?
10	DR. MARKS: So thanks. This is Peter Marks.
11	Thanks.
12	So although not many people use next-
13	generation sequencing and submit it to us, submitting
14	those data are completely acceptable. And just in
15	listening to this discussion, one thing I think we
16	probably would want to take as a supposition if we are
17	thinking about this is that whoever starts making cell
18	cultured meat in culture is going to use the latest
19	technology in cell culture, which means they are going
20	to use sterile process with in-process controls, where
21	they are actually generally able very early on, before

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	they have got a contamination. That is why any good
2	cell culture, even the best facilities have a certain
3	failure rate, which is expected because you are dealing
4	with culture media that grows bacteria, just like it
5	grows mammalian cells.
б	So there will be a failure rate. But there
7	are process controls. And next-generation sequencing
8	might be one of those in-process controls. Given the
9	rate that data can be generated, one can imagine that
10	one would be sampling as you had in-process before you
11	got to essentially confluence or harvest of your cell
12	culture. And that is what we would expect, I think.
13	DR. MAYNE: Maybe I can a little on the food
14	side. We are, as you know, using a lot of whole genome
15	sequencing right now for the outbreak investigations as
16	well as environmental monitoring in plant. When we go
17	in and do inspections, we often do significant numbers
18	of swabs to look at the environment that the food is
19	being produced in. If we get cannot rule outs from
20	early on, we move straight on in to try to identify
21	what pathogens they are. And if we find a pathogen, we
22	sequence. As you know, we load it up into the NCBI

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	database. So we are continuing to build up that
2	database. Currently we have over 200,000 sequences
3	that have been loaded up into the genome tracker
4	database. That is wonderful information that we use on
5	the food side to help assure the safety of the food
6	supply.
7	How it would apply to these products, you
8	know, again, we are trying to figure out what that
9	would look like going forward, but we do, in fact
10	you asked about PCR-based tests. I mean, we use whole
11	genome sequencing when we have pathogens. And that has
12	really been a game changer in food safety, as Mark and
13	others will know for sure, Barbara.
14	DR. McLELLAN: Dave?
15	MR. REJESKI: I was trying to sort of put
16	myself into the shoes of a consumer going in and
17	getting ready to buy this product and sort of listening
18	to this conversation, where what you hear is "We don't
19	understand the risks," right? And I think the
20	important thing to remember is this discourse is in the
21	public sphere already. It is not coming down the pike
22	and years from now, people are sort of they are

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	hearing about this constantly. It is in the media. We
2	just did a big media analysis. Virtually every major
3	country is talking about this. So it is not just a
4	question I think for the FDA or the USDA or even
5	industry to figure out what the risks are but how to
6	communicate them. The consumers don't expect a zero-
7	risk world. Right? So the important thing is that you
8	have to be very clear about what you don't know and
9	what you are going to do about it. Right?
10	And this point that you brought up about, you
11	know, what happens 10 or 20 years from now, there is
12	this kind of Trojan horse phenomenon called "We are
13	going to let this stuff into the market, and then it is
14	going to do something bad." That is a very powerful
15	cultural narrative.
16	So people are going to want to know, you
17	know, what happens if something bad happens? Post-
18	market surveillance is really important to deal with
19	that. And I know from sort of focus groups we have
20	done, there is this sort of "Who do we trust to take
21	care of this?" The FDA comes up very high. So they
22	are going to come to the FDA, right?

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	So I think I am just saying that this is
2	really important, not just to understand the risks but
3	to figure out, you know, how do we talk about them
4	because this is going to have a huge impact on market
5	development and the speed of market development and
6	consumer acceptance? Be honest about what you don't
7	know about the uncertainties and kind of how do you
8	deal with it? What kind of things are we putting in
9	place? What is the surveillance, the testing, whatever
10	it is because there will be risks associated with
11	scaling, the distribution of production, a lot of
12	things that we can't predict? All right?
13	So I think that is I am just kind of
14	making a plug for sort of getting ahead of it, both in
15	terms of what you are doing now in terms of risk
16	identification but just communicating to people because
17	I think people will come to the FDA, which is good news
18	because the trust is still I think very high. But they
19	are going to need some sort of
20	DR. MAYNE: Maybe I can react a little bit.
21	I mean, I spoke earlier in my remarks about the notion
22	of consumer confidence. And I do think it is really

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	important. We can go down pathways and say there may
2	be viruses we are not even aware of out there. Well,
3	that is true for conventional foods today. That is not
4	unique to these products. That is true in the
5	conventional food setting. And we have been regulating
б	in partnership with USDA the food supply, you know, for
7	a very long time. And we, as we have all indicated,
8	have a very safe food supply.
9	So I think one of the things that would be
10	especially helpful to us is, what are some of the
11	unique risks in this particular setting that we have
12	not encountered in the traditional food setting or that
13	we have learned from the biologic setting that would
14	really help the food side of FDA working in partnership
15	with USDA to really understand what would be the best
16	regulatory framework to address that.
17	I would agree it is not zero risk. It is a
18	reasonable certainty of no harm is the standards that
19	we use, you know, in the food ingredients, in our
20	determinants of food. So some dialogue around that
21	would be helpful because we all know zero risk is not
22	something that is achievable.

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Lynn?
2	DR. GOLDMAN: Thanks for that. That is
3	somewhat what I was going to say, but I just wanted to
4	go back to a couple of earlier points, one being, you
5	know, for the cell culture experts to remember that,
6	even though meat is eaten cooked generally, but
7	sometimes it is not. There are dishes where it is raw.
8	But also a problem in food safety is that raw meat
9	touches other things that then end up having you
10	know, there can be actual pickup of microorganisms and
11	other things, that they are then transferred to other
12	foods that are not cooked. And nobody does that stuff
13	perfectly in their own kitchen that is just, you
14	know, the way it is or in restaurants. So you don't
15	want to have but this is true with conventional food
16	as well that that is why. That is why we regulate, you
17	know, for pathogens that are killed when you cook them.
18	It sounds stupid, but it is not because there are a lot
19	of people who have been killed by that.
20	So I think that one of the points that keeps
21	coming up and why it is so hard for us to answer the
22	question that is being brought to us is that I am not

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	sure that we have enough experience with this kind of
2	very large-scale application of these technologies to
3	understand even what you have to do to make cells grow
4	and thrive when you are trying to do this at a very,
5	very large level. And so to some extent, I hate to say
6	this, but there is going to be some learning through
7	doing because I think as the industry moves forward to
8	try to scale these things up, they will find that there
9	are things, I would guess, that they have to do to be
10	successful to do these at larger-scale that will bring
11	in elements that we don't even have, you know, in the
12	things that we read because nobody is doing it.
13	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got Leah, then
14	Rebecca, Bruce, and Barb. Leah?
15	MS. STITZ: My question was actually for
16	Rebecca. On those four case studies that you
17	mentioned, were those cell cultures already including
18	antimicrobials and other items in them to prevent
19	contamination and these failures happened in spite of
20	them?
21	DR. SHEETS: If I may answer that first? And
22	then I will go back to my comment. So the four case

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	studies included the SV40 contamination of primary
2	monkey kidney cells for the production of polio
3	vaccine. So the SV40 came from the infected monkeys.
4	Okay? So while there may have been antibiotics
5	present, there were no antivirals.
б	The second case was finding bacteriophage
7	that was residual from the introduction of fetal bovine
8	serum into the cell culture and prior contamination of
9	the events sterilized fetal bovine serum with bacteria.
10	So yes, the fetal bovine serum was sterilized, but that
11	didn't get rid of the bacteriophage. It got rid of the
12	bacteria.
12 13	bacteria. The third case study was finding the
12 13 14	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are
12 13 14 15	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in
12 13 14 15 16	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these
12 13 14 15 16 17	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these are endogenous, there is no way to prevent them. It is
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these are endogenous, there is no way to prevent them. It is just it wasn't expected to find this enzymatic
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these are endogenous, there is no way to prevent them. It is just it wasn't expected to find this enzymatic signature because a less sensitive but widely, you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these are endogenous, there is no way to prevent them. It is just it wasn't expected to find this enzymatic signature because a less sensitive but widely, you know, conventional test had not detected it and it was
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bacteria. The third case study was finding the enzymatic signature of endogenous retroviruses that are present in all organisms in some form or another in avian culture-derived vaccines. And so because these are endogenous, there is no way to prevent them. It is just it wasn't expected to find this enzymatic signature because a less sensitive but widely, you know, conventional test had not detected it and it was only when a PCR-based test was available was it

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	And in each of these cases, I will just say
2	there were not human pathogens. Okay? And then the
3	fourth case, also not a human pathogen, was the finding
4	of circovirus, which was a known agent but was not
5	tested for in a rotavirus vaccine. And it was present
6	from contaminated trypsin, which was animal-derived.
7	So each of these were viral examples. So there were no
8	antivirals used. And each of them came from some kind
9	of primary source or from an endogenous source. So my
10	comment was there was a statement made, you know, "We
11	don't know the risks."
12	I just want to go back to the fact we are
13	talking about adventitious agents. So there are other
14	risks we haven't talked about yet that we are going to
15	get to those questions. But we actually do know a lot
16	about adventitious agents. We don't know every virus
17	that exists, but we do know adventitious agents fall
18	into categories: bacteria, fungi, mycoplasma,
19	mycobacteria, viruses, TSE organisms. You know, so we
20	know about adventitious agents. We know a lot about
21	them. We have been worrying about them since the
22	1960s, when SV40 was found in polio vaccine. So I

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	don't think it is fair to say we don't know much or we
2	don't know anything or "I don't know what is going on."
3	I think we do know a lot.
4	And we can identify risks. And we have
5	reasonably foreseeable risks knowing we don't know
б	every virus that is out there. You know, they are
7	still reasonably able to identify what the risks might
8	be. So that is the message, the consumer message, I
9	want people to realize, that we aren't completely
10	ignorant about adventitious agents. We do know a lot
11	about them. Nobody can say they know everything. I
12	wouldn't be a scientist if I said I knew everything,
13	but, you know, we do know quite a lot. So I think we
14	can identify risks based on what we do know.
15	DR. McLELLAN: What we will do here, Bruce, I
16	am going to ask you to close out this portion here. We
17	will roll to the next set of questions, and we will
18	take a five-minute stretch. So if you would?
19	DR. PSATY: Okay. This is Bruce Psaty. I
20	agree with you. In a sense and this goes back to
21	Barbara's point the question is, how are these risks
22	going to be managed over time? The biologics area

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting
1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	knows how to do this. And are you going to start with
2	biologics and step back? What are the complications as
3	you move up to massive production? So I think this is
4	known. You know how to manage the risks in the setting
5	of biologics. But this isn't going to be coming out of
6	Biologics, right, that division? How much are you
7	going to adapt of those processes? And how much can
8	you sacrifice and maintain safety?
9	And that is maybe Lynn's point about kind of
10	learning as you go along because there may be some
11	steps that you can step back from safely. There may be
12	others that are not safe to step back from. And we
13	don't know that at this point.
14	Thank you.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Thanks, Bruce.
16	We are going to take a five-minute stretch
17	right here. We will roll to the next set of questions.
18	And we will be back at it in just a few.
19	[Break.]
20	DR. McLELLAN: I think it would be good if we
21	got started here. So I would ask you to join us at
22	your chairs, and we are on to our second block of

Alderson Court Reporting

1	questions concerning substances used in the cell
2	culture media as well as the structural material. And
3	these really circle around the idea of, one, informing
4	ourselves as to what these might be; and then asking
5	the question as to safety issues.
6	So let's go ahead and start. And, again, I
7	guess I would reach out to one of our experts here. If
8	you could maybe help us with identifying the kinds of
9	substances used in cell culture? Rebecca, I hate to
10	keep coming back to you, but I will come back to you
11	just to start. And you can punt if you want or get us
12	started, if you would. Thank you.
13	DR. SHEETS: Okay. I will try to get you
14	started here. Well, I think that Leah gave an
15	excellent presentation this morning that gave us a
16	sense of growth factors. And hormones and things like
17	ferritin are added. S vitamins and nutrients, all the
18	amino acids are added.
19	In terms of meaningful amounts in the
20	finished product, that depends on the processing after
21	harvest. So I don't know that any of these substances
22	would necessarily be there. It is possible that one

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	might add antibiotics to the culture, particularly if
2	we go back to what Leah presented about starting with a
3	biopsy and then you are taking that into a culture and
4	then you are making a cell bank. Those early passages
5	would probably be in the presence of antibiotics
6	because that primary source could be contaminated. And
7	then the cells that grow out and your establishment of
8	a cell bank, you would presumably then wean it off the
9	antibiotics and not have antibiotics in production. At
10	least that is the way we would do vaccines or
11	therapeutics, although I shouldn't leave anybody with
12	the impression that there aren't vaccines that are made
13	that have antibiotics in the culture media. There are
14	some. But a lot of products are made so that there are
15	no antibiotics left.
16	So would that be, those trace amounts be,
17	meaningful? Probably not, but I don't know. I think a
18	lot of this hinges on what you mean by meaningful
19	amounts. But there are a number of substances.
20	I think the other thing we have to think
21	about, though, is that a lot of the substances are
22	things that are already present in food because we are

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	talking about cells that you know, they are going to
2	make proteins. They are going to make lipids. They
3	are going to make carbohydrates. And we digest all of
4	those things. So I think that that is not from the
5	culture media, per se, but from the culture itself.
б	There are going to be nucleic acids. We will digest
7	them.
8	So I am not sure that there are substances
9	that are of particular special concern that would be
10	from the culture media unless it is something that came
11	from the recombinant process or from the extraction
12	process from where you got the well-defined media. So
13	it would be things that came from the process to make
14	the separate ingredients that would then go into the
15	media, rather than the ingredients themselves.
16	Does that make sense? Okay.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Bruce? We will move right on
18	to Annalisa, then.
19	MS. JENKINS: Addressing the first question,
20	I would like to just reinforce again from we have a
21	lot of experience in the manufacture and expansion of
22	cells for use as therapeutics, moving a little bit

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	beyond vaccines into cells that are used in
2	degenerative processes for regeneration.
3	And I guess my answer to this question would
4	be in the reading that was provided, there was nothing
5	in there that I could see that was unusual or something
б	that I hadn't become familiar with in the context of
7	manufacturing cells for therapeutic uses, first thing;
8	and, secondly, in this case, nothing there that I feel
9	that we haven't already addressed in terms of robust
10	assays and ability to quantify and, therefore, by
11	definition ability to understand a) elimination or
12	absence of and b) levels that we would be comfortable
13	with for use in human therapeutics. So that is how I
14	address that question.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Cynthia?
16	DR. AFSHARI: Yes. Cindy Afshari. I would
17	just agree with Rebecca and Annalisa that I think, you
18	know, in terms of a lot of the substances, we will have
19	had experiences in ways to look at those. I guess some
20	of the ways that may be different in thinking about it
21	is I don't know in the end, you know, the purification
22	process and I know you brought that up, Rebecca

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	may introduce some things. I am also thinking about
2	whether we would ultimately concentrate certain
3	materials and would certain materials change kind of
4	the cellular content. So if you think about sugars,
5	for example, I don't know what is going to happen, if
6	you have, you know, glucose in your media, how that is
7	going to impact the cells and what point would that
8	final product maybe look different than meat, so to
9	speak, in terms of sugar content.
10	You know, one of the points that Barbara has
11	made a couple of times has been how are we going to
12	regulate these products. And what is interesting with
13	the cellular therapeutics is we have our certain specs,
14	our release criteria, and we know what we are dosing
15	with. Here I think in the end, we may have a release
16	criterion. We may have characterized it, but in the
17	end, we are not necessarily dosing a prescribed amount.
18	There is not a label necessarily. And so when you
19	think about, you know, this is more on that side of
20	tobacco or alcohol, where you can consume as much as
21	you want to consume, it is an individual choice. So
22	maybe how we look at some of those impurities, so to

### Alderson Court Reporting

1	speak, or the contaminants or the byproducts that carry
2	along, we can learn a lot in terms of the science from
3	the cellular therapeutics, but in terms of the back
4	end, the delivery, and ultimately regulation will be a
5	little bit different.
6	DR. McLELLAN: Tony?
7	DR. BAHINSKI: Yes. Kind of following up on
8	that, you know, with the adventitious agents, you know,
9	really kind of really looking more at an acute
10	effect or acute toxicity or safety issue, where when I
11	was looking at this part, you know, there is some of
12	the materials that may be new or in the bioprocess that
13	may be in there in small volumes and may not have an
14	acute effect, but, you know, the way I look at it from
15	a toxicology viewpoint, this may be more of a chronic
16	exposure. So it may be low levels, you know, over a
17	long period of time. So you need to do kind of, you
18	know, more chronic safety testing versus an acute test,
19	you know, for some of these materials that may be in
20	there.
21	But, you know, looking at the background
22	material, there is really you know, at least in the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	near term, there is nothing there that, you know, uses
2	a food additive now or, you know, a biodegradable
3	substance. But, you know, as these things develop, you
4	know, things like growth hormones over a long period of
5	time or other things that are added to the media, you
б	know, might have to have more chronic, you know, kind
7	of studies to evaluate the safety.
8	DR. McLELLAN: Barbara?
9	DR. KOWALCYK: So just to follow up on that,
10	I think that is one of my concerns, is that we don't
11	understand what the impact is going to be in the long
12	term. And it is important to remember that people eat
13	multiple times a day. And it comes back to I think
14	Rebecca's what does meaningful amount mean. It may not
15	be a meaningful amount if you have a sporadic exposure,
16	but it may be a meaningful amount if you have repeated
17	exposure on a daily basis.
18	And, of course, one thing to consider as you
19	try to grapple around this is thinking about the
20	vulnerable populations. So children and the elderly
21	are two populations that I think quite a bit about.
22	They also tend to not have a lot of diet diversity. So

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	they tend to eat a specific product over and over and
2	over again. And so whatever is in that product, they
3	tend to get a higher dose, particularly children that
4	have a smaller weight mass as well as the elderly can,
5	too. So I think that those are important things to
б	consider.
7	I do want to just come back from before the
8	break, if I may, to the risk-communication point that
9	was brought up because I think that was a very good one
10	that is worth revisiting. First of all, I think that
11	the agency needs to think, agencies need to think, very
12	carefully about how to communicate risk. This product
13	has already been put out in the marketplace with the
14	label "Clean Meat." You know, that is why I have heard
15	it talked about as clean meat. And it certainly
16	implies that there is no risk. So when we get to the
17	point of regulating this, you need to think about how
18	will it be labeled.
19	I do want to say, just from my experience,
20	that while most people do in theory accept the idea
21	that there is zero risk, they do expect zero risk in
22	food. And that is something that needs to be aware. I

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	mean, whether they should or not is a different story.
2	You know, so this risk communication and risk
3	perception is really critical for the agency to
4	understand.
5	The other thing I want to come back to is the
6	risks that we are talking a lot about what we have
7	learned about through therapeutics. The risks that
8	people who are sick are willing to take are very
9	different than the risks that people who are healthy
10	are willing to take. And so we are talking about
11	primarily a healthy population and the risks that they
12	are willing to take.
13	So I just want to I don't want to come off
14	as overly negative, which I feel like I am, but I think
15	that there are a lot of unknowns that we need to
16	understand. And there does need to be a lot of risk-
17	communication research that goes into this. And just
18	keep in mind that you do have these different
19	subpopulations that you need to understand. And we are
20	talking about a healthy population. You know, what if
21	kids were eating this every day, like they eat French
22	fries or chicken nuggets?

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. MAYNE: Can I just clarify two things?
2	Thank you.
3	The first one is these products aren't in the
4	marketplace yet. Maybe that was a misstatement. And
5	there are no labels. So there is no product in the
6	marketplace. There are no "Clean Meat" labels in the
7	marketplace.
8	DR. KOWALCYK: No, no. I know there are none
9	in the marketplace, but it is being referred to in the
10	media as clean meat.
11	DR. MAYNE: Correct. And the agencies are
12	aware of that issue. We have asked for a lot of public
13	comment on it. We are going to have a whole-day
14	session or at least part of a day session on labeling.
15	So we are going to address some of those issues on
16	Wednesday, on the labeling piece of it.
17	The other thing I think I should clarify on
18	the zero risk, just from where I sit in my perspective,
19	we know there are things like inorganic arsenic that
20	occur naturally in soil. And so anything that comes
21	out of the soil can have trace amounts of that. And
22	with our ability to detect lower and lower and lower

### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	amounts of any type of chemical contaminants, anything,
2	as scientists we all know that there are going to be de
3	minimis levels that can occur in foods. So if we say
4	zero risk in the setting of increasing analytical
5	precision, we know that is not accurate. So that is
6	what I wanted to convey when I talked about zero risk.
7	It is not just microbial but chemical, where we simply
8	cannot achieve that based upon the world we live in.
9	DR. KOWALCYK: If I may and I fully
10	appreciate that, and I think that that is why the risk-
11	communication piece is so critical because how do you
12	communicate that to the public that does have this
13	perception of zero risk with food when they don't have
14	it with other areas?
15	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. I have got Rodney. I
16	will come back, Jeremiah, and then over here to Scott
17	and Annalisa. Rod?
18	DR. BRISTER: Rodney Brister. So one of the
19	things I kind of struggled with when I read through the
20	materials is that we are not talking about one product.
21	So there is a whole gamut of products at the most near-
22	future look-like cell culture that is being used in

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	cell therapies but in the distant future look like
2	something completely different. Right?
3	And so I would imagine there are two kind of
4	at least there were two questions that came to my
5	mind when I read this material. One is in the cell-
6	culture environment, you are taking something that is a
7	very thin layer, just a few cell layers deep. And you
8	are post-processing. After you are growing it, you are
9	processing it in some way. So one thing that would
10	concern me perhaps is agents that are introduced or
11	impurities that are introduced during the processing
12	itself as well as the things that are introduced during
13	the culture.
14	And the second sort of far-reaching idea,
15	which is, you know, I don't think we are going to see
16	steak come out of the processes that they are talking
17	about now. I mean, if you want to grow a side of beef,
18	you are talking about many different cell types. You
19	are talking about, you know, essentially nutrient flow
20	through those cell types and something very different.
21	And the organization of it is very different. And
22	perhaps the nutrients and the other products that are

## Alderson Court Reporting

1	made available for it to grow are different, both in
2	terms of how much are there and how much is residual
3	after you harvest, how much is residual in that, you
4	know, side of beef.
5	So it seems to me from the FDA's standpoint,
б	it is kind of difficult because you are starting at one
7	place but you expect to be in another place down the
8	road. And I am not sure how you internalize that in
9	terms of your regulatory environment, but it seems to
10	me a question that needs to stay in mind, that what you
11	might be looking at today, it is probably an
12	intermediate step to something else down the road.
13	DR. McLELLAN: All right. Jeremiah?
14	MR. FASANO: Thanks. It is just a couple
15	quick points. The first one is just about exposure.
16	So, as some of you probably already know, when we do
17	ingredient safety assessment, we have a set of tools
18	that we use to assess exposure, both for the general
19	population, for individual subpopulations, because we
20	are very we think a lot about exposure when we are
21	doing safety assessment. Right? The dose makes the
22	poison. Something that could be a concern at one level

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	is not going to be a concern at another level. And
2	that is one of the reasons that this question focuses
3	so much on meaningful amounts. Perhaps that wasn't the
4	best choice of words, but the basic idea to get across
5	here is, is this going to be present in food at levels
6	that would actually have a plausible effect on the
7	consumer versus levels that would be residual, would be
8	detectable but would not be expected on the basis of
9	our mechanistic understanding of the substances to have
10	any effect on the consumer? I mean, that exposure, the
11	level of exposure, is really important for safety
12	assessment. It is not just whether something is there
13	or not.
14	As Dr. Mayne mentioned, with increasing
15	analytical ability sort of regulating by limited
16	detection is not really possible anymore. And so what
17	you are really looking at is at present levels, would
18	there be a plausible concern for safety? Again, the
19	standard is reasonable: the certainty of no harm in
20	the minds of component scientists.
21	Another quick point is just in thinking about
22	sort of the safety of a substance or of a food I

### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	brought this up earlier, and this is also relevant in
2	the context of this concept of zero risk consumers
3	do understand, you know, about as safe as something
4	else. Right? And so we have talked here about
5	baselines.
6	The point of comparison may vary depending on
7	which property of the food you are considering, whether
8	it is a nutritional property, as you will get to in a
9	minute, whether it is something having to do with
10	microbial contamination, whether it is having something
11	to do with residual amounts of various sort of growth
12	factors and to what extent they are present in other
13	foods we already consume. But that is a useful
14	touchstone for analysis in general when we are thinking
15	about substances. Particularly ones for where we are
16	looking at low levels and trying to decide whether they
17	are significant or not is what is the prior history of
18	exposure to the substance or comparable substances.
19	DR. McLELLAN: Very good. Scott?
20	DR. STEELE: So Rodney really touched on my
21	question, which was more of this post-harvesting or
22	finishing or whatever the appropriate terminology and

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	what substances might be added at that point. And so
2	does FDA have a sense of so far what that process looks
3	like or what is being proposed by the industry?
4	MR. FASANO: I mean, I think the presumption
5	without having a lot of actual working sort of
6	manufacturing process to observe is that these would go
7	into traditional food production processes after
8	harvesting and there would be sort of comparable issues
9	that you would typically experience in that setting.
10	But I don't think there is a lot of practical
11	DR. STEELE: Something really novel? Okay.
12	MR. FASANO: Yes.
12 13	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and,
12 13 14	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to
12 13 14 15	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural
12 13 14 15 16	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state-
12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state- of-the-art today might be and what is being explored
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. MCLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state- of-the-art today might be and what is being explored for alternatives in terms of this scaffolding-type
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. MCLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state- of-the-art today might be and what is being explored for alternatives in terms of this scaffolding-type arrangement.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state- of-the-art today might be and what is being explored for alternatives in terms of this scaffolding-type arrangement. MS. STITZ: Currently items like collagen are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FASANO: Yes. DR. McLELLAN: So our second question and, Leah, maybe I will lean on you a little bit here to help me first, by talking us through the structural materials. And give us a sense of what at least state- of-the-art today might be and what is being explored for alternatives in terms of this scaffolding-type arrangement. MS. STITZ: Currently items like collagen are used. And there is some use of microbead carriers,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	reactors to allow the adherence, yet suspension of the
2	cells. Then that allows for greater volume production
3	in those larger, more scaled-up quantities. The issue
4	with that is once you have got them on those
5	microbeads, you want to remove them from the microbeads
6	and reuse the microbeads. Having not actually done
7	that myself, I can't speak to it very much, but I do
8	know that that is one sort of scaffolding used
9	currently for the more comminuted meat, hamburger-type
10	products, sausage-type products.
11	Additionally, looking at plant-based, I have
12	literally seen devascularized vegetables, you know,
13	lettuce leaves and things like that, as potential
14	scaffolding materials. One of the papers in your
15	background reading was talking about an edible scaffold
16	made out of fish gelatin and alginates and things like
17	that, additionally talking about using various
18	structures through 3D printing as scaffolding
19	materials. So a lot of research is going into this.
20	And, as I mentioned, it kind of depends. Is
21	your scaffolding going to be more like a bone or is
22	your scaffolding going to be something more like

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	connective tissue? Additionally, is your scaffolding
2	something that is going to continue to persist with the
3	product or is it something that is going to degenerate
4	over the production of the product and essentially
5	become invisible or absorbed by the cells?
6	Does that basically answer your question?
7	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead, Lynn.
8	DR. GOLDMAN: Yes. So I was gathering, you
9	know, in the reading that some of the scaffolding
10	materials might be material like collagen, perhaps
11	collagen beads. Forgive my ignorance, but is there
12	recombinant collagen? Can you make that in a lab or is
13	that going to come from an animal? What would be the
14	source of that kind of material would be the question.
15	And then I also could see that some of them
16	might be synthetic materials that are hopefully kind
17	of, you know, biodegradable or inert, but I was just
18	you know, what do we actually know about the materials
19	and where they are sourced, the ones at least that
20	people are experimenting with now?
21	MS. STITZ: The collagen can be recombinantly
22	produced.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

10/22/2018 Page 236

1	DR. GOLDMAN: It can be.
2	MS. STITZ: And that is a predominant
3	scaffolding material at this time. Like I said, there
4	is a lot of research. Hydrogels are especially
5	promising, but right now the primary scaffolding
6	structure is various forms and formats of collagen.
7	DR. GOLDMAN: Okay. Can you give us an
8	example of a hydrogel? What are those chemically,
9	hydrogels?
10	MS. STITZ: Hydrogels are basically
11	remember those water crystals that you could buy and
12	put in the soil for your plant and you add water and
13	they hold water?
14	DR. GOLDMAN: Sure.
15	MS. STITZ: Okay. That is the most
16	recognizable consumer product of a hydrogel. So those
17	types of products could potentially be used as
18	scaffolding materials, in part because they allow the
19	absorption of water and they allow the adherence of
20	cells. But they would have to be hydrogels that are
21	either removable or consumable.
22	DR. GOLDMAN: Thank you.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you. Jeremiah, is your
2	flag up?
3	MR. FASANO: No. Sorry.
4	DR. McLELLAN: If not, we will go to Sean.
5	Thank you.
6	DR. XIE: Leah, I have a question about those
7	biodegradable materials or the hydrogel you are using.
8	Based on the experience we have, sometimes we we did
9	a study trying to use polymetric material holding the
10	drug for release. And we found out in the end, it was
11	always holding some of those things in it. So what we
12	did to the first question, when you put in those growth
13	hormones, the small molecule or chemokines, so at the
14	end of production, maybe it is difficult to remove. So
15	I don't know any regulation on what kind of scaffold
16	should be recommended to use or not use.
17	MS. STITZ: I don't think we are at a point
18	of regulating
19	DR. XIE: Okay.
20	MS. STITZ: necessarily what they can and
21	cannot use as scaffolding materials until we have some
22	additional input from industry on what is working.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	Obviously industry has a need to keep their research
2	proprietary. And there is a limited amount of
3	information on exactly what scaffolding materials are
4	working and what molecules, if any, are adhering to
5	those scaffolding materials.
6	DR. XIE: So assuming at the end of the
7	production, harvesting, they are going to purify or
8	wash out those residual small molecules, other add-ons,
9	how do they do the final
10	MS. STITZ: Have you got an answer for that
11	one?
12	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think
12 13	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about
12 13 14	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had
12 13 14 15	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving
12 13 14 15 16	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use
12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use of your structure, particularly if you have got some
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use of your structure, particularly if you have got some kind of scaffolding material that has also got, you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use of your structure, particularly if you have got some kind of scaffolding material that has also got, you
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use of your structure, particularly if you have got some kind of scaffolding material that has also got, you know, chemokines or other sort of things to help with differentiation on them, the intended use would involve
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FASANO: Yes. This is Jeremiah. I think that, you know, this may be a useful way to think about this as sort of going back to a concept I had introduced earlier about it being reasonable, serving no harm for the intended use. So if the intended use of your structure, particularly if you have got some kind of scaffolding material that has also got, you know, chemokines or other sort of things to help with differentiation on them, the intended use would involve that. So if you were going to be doing a safety

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	remaining in the food, it is a food ingredient, then
2	that would also incorporate sort of any modifications
3	that were made to it for that use.
4	So, I mean, it is very specific to the
5	intended use, not just the chemical entity itself but
6	what is the structure, how is it being used, what is
7	the exposure. All of that would sort of factor in. So
8	I think as a general thing, we could say that, you
9	know, safety assessments for substances added to food
10	are always about how are you using it, how much
11	exposure is happening, and sort of what is the
12	substance actually going to look like at the point of
13	consumption because that is obviously the relevant thin
14	for safety.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Yes? Go ahead, Lynn.
16	DR. GOLDMAN: So, you know, a thought on
17	this. And I wish, you know, I had something more
18	specific to say, but, I mean, I am actually now doing a
19	little bit of reading. And I realized there so some
20	things we are very familiar with, like actually,
21	gelatin and collegian are also considered to be
22	hydrogels. So they are not all synthetic. And so I

Alderson Court Reporting

1	think some of them would end up being materials that
2	already regulate in the food supply and may even be in
3	like graphs.
4	You know, that doesn't mean that everybody
5	likes some gelatin. It is not a vegetable product, for
б	example, nor is collagen unless it is made
7	recombinantly. So that is a little weird. But there
8	are some that are synthetic that are where they are
9	made, you know, with monomeric chemicals that are
10	polymerized. And you might go to EPA about those.
11	They actually have, what I am seeing, a lot of
12	industrial uses other than potentially being used as
13	scaffolding. And there may be data they wouldn't have
14	necessarily paid much attention to given the industrial
15	use that would be important from the standpoint of
16	having it in the food supply. So I think that that
17	could be worthwhile.
18	Oftentimes with some of these polymeric
19	substances, just like everything else, there are little
20	added things, added ingredients, that are necessary to
21	their functioning to act the way they want them to act.
22	And EPA is likely to know about that kind of thing. So

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	I think that might be a good place to just start, you
2	know, understanding what some of these are. We might
3	be able to learn things that even industry doesn't know
4	because some of them may be protected, you know, under
5	CBI if it is really, you know, the trade secret on
б	stuff.
7	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Let's go on to our next
8	set of questions. And again I will turn to our
9	external experts to start this conversation. So our
10	first question being asked is, what is the likelihood
11	that that cultured cells could produce harmful
12	substances in errors in the culture process?
13	So would one of three of you like to? Thank
14	you, Rebecca.
15	DR. SHEETS: I wanted to give you an
16	opportunity to start.
17	This is Rebecca Sheets. So, I guess, rather
18	than errors in the culture process, I would think of it
19	more in terms of if a culture process weren't optimal
20	or if it was not an optimized process, then certainly
21	you can begin to see the cells die. Even during normal
22	culture with robust growth, some of the cells are going

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	to die. And, of course, the cells die. They do
2	produce things like tumor necrosis factor and proteins
3	that facilitate the cell death process. And so whether
4	that would be harmful or not, I mean, I see it as if
5	you didn't have an optimal process and you had a
6	massive amount of cell death, you wouldn't be able to
7	produce a product. Right? So you would probably end
8	up with something that was not harvestable. You
9	wouldn't get enough out of the culture to produce your
10	lot of meat.
11	And if you only had a minor amount of cell
12	death, then I think, you know, that is probably not
13	unlike harvesting meat. You know, from the moment it
14	comes out of the animal, the tissue is dying and dead.
15	And so it is just a matter of how rapidly the cells are
16	degenerating and what percentage is degenerating. I
17	think you can keep monitoring viability, et cetera, et
18	cetera, and have quality control standards that would
19	allow you to monitor for those processes and say, you
20	know, if it is too much, it is not acceptable or it is
21	not of suitable quality. So I don't know if that is a
22	helpful comment.

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: I wonder if it was less about
2	the senescence of the tissue of the cells and more
3	about literally the cultural process and the growth
4	process. I think that was really where this question
5	was more poignantly aimed.
6	DR. SHEETS: Well, of course, you are going
7	to get waste from any growth process. And so part of
8	what you do in cell culture is depending on whether you
9	do a bad batch process or you do profusion culture. If
10	it is profusion, you are constantly taking the waste
11	away and putting fresh culture media on. So it would
12	depend on how the culture process is done whether you
13	are going to get an accumulation of these waste
14	products.
15	Is that what the question is driving at?
16	DR. McLELLAN: It could be that or it could
17	be pointing at a potential direct result of the growth
18	of the cells.
19	DR. SHEETS: Right. I mean, if the cells
20	start to grow uncontrollably and de-differentiate,
21	then, you know, you might get the production of ankA
22	proteins that are driving uncontrolled cell growth.

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	And in that case, again, I think you would have quality
2	control measures that would detect something like that
3	going on, but you would also you know, you are
4	producing proteins that would be digestible. So I am
5	not sure that I am helping you identify a risk there.
6	DR. McLELLAN: Rodney?
7	DR. BRISTER: Rodney Brister. This is a
8	question I actually had, too, when I was reading the
9	materials because, you know, it depends on how you do
10	it, right, and if you have immortalized cell lines or
11	if you are, you know, making primary cell lines and
12	asking to transform the cell, as you can imagine
13	different inherent risks. I mean, maybe some of the
14	people on the other side of the table can speak better
15	to this. The one thing I see and I think Becca was
16	just kind of hitting on it is that if you are
17	growing cells in order to express something, large
18	quantities, and then purifying that something away from
19	the cells almost exclusively, you have kind of lowered
20	any risk that was associated in growing those cells,
21	any factors they may excrete. And the risk to the
22	human is minimal.

### Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	But then if you are in a situation where you
2	are going to harvest those cells and those factors may
3	be sticking to the cells. They may be, either
4	indirectly or directly. And you may be harvesting
5	those factors alongside those cells. Do you create
б	some new risk that, you know, maybe it was always seen
7	as a very minor risk? And I don't really know the
8	answer to that question, but I think that is probably
9	what you were getting at. And so in the transformation
10	process, yes, you have changes in transcription. Does
11	that impact endogenous viruses or does that make this
12	all secrete things that could be harmful to humans?
13	DR. McLELLAN: Annalisa?
14	MS. JENKINS: I can't resist. Annalisa
15	Jenkins. I am not sure I can answer this question.
16	And the reason is that there exists today a lot of
17	scientific debate amongst those that have been working
18	in the production of cells as therapeutics over many
19	years as to the best way to produce pure cells of a
20	lineage that is sustainable and safe, et cetera. The
21	reason that I bring that up is just really to say that
22	there is a lot of debate about this, actually, the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	starting material, how the cells are produced, how they
2	are differentiated and stabilized, and, therefore, how
3	to think through the sustainable quality of the final
4	product.
5	And so I guess my only suggestion is that it
6	will be really useful to bring together that group of
7	scientists that have spent their lives working on this
8	and debating this topic because I think that some of
9	their understanding of this question might be very,
10	very useful. And they sit across, you know, both the
11	regulatory side but also the commercial side and
12	academic side as well and the fact that there does
13	exist so much debate today in this space I think points
14	to the fact this was quite a lot of science that is
15	still evolving an understanding.
16	DR. McLELLAN: Sean?
17	DR. XIE: I have a quick question since we
18	are talking about the cell source. So in the morning,
19	Cindy was talking about there was a different choice:
20	master cell.
21	And also somebody mentioned they could use a
22	stem cell. So would we be using embryo stem cell,

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	adult stem cell, or just a regular animal muscle master
2	cell? What is the advantage among those different cell
3	sources? And what would be the impact later? Any
4	risks associated?
5	MR. FASANO: I mean, to take a first stab at
6	that, I think in general, without, again, having scaled
7	industrial levels, the more flexible the cell, the more
8	sort of effective the proliferation is going to be and
9	probably the better yield you are going to get there.
10	And so the extent that you can do sort of induced
11	pluripotency and there is a variety of techniques
12	for that now regardless of your starting material
13	and get closer to a de-differentiated cell for the
14	proliferation step, I think that is likely to be
15	desirable from an economic or industrial sense.
16	In terms of risks from those different
17	sources, I mean, if I could just kind of clarify, the
18	thing we sort of touched on we were thinking about here
19	is in culture processes, certainly for plant cells and
20	for fungal cells but also for some microbial cells. If
21	the cells are under stress, they tend to make a lot of
22	protective substances that can also be toxic. And

### Alderson Court Reporting

1	certainly making toxic substances is more of a go-to
2	strategy for plants than for animals, but, you know, it
3	does sometimes happen.
4	And so we just wanted to throw out there
5	whether folks had a sense of what kinds of substances,
6	particularly under sort of stressful or non-optimal
7	culture conditions, might be of potential concern,
8	again, calibrating against potential exposure in the
9	final food. But that was sort of the origination of
10	that question is our experiences with cultured cells
11	from other kingdoms.
12	MS. JENKINS: Mark, can I just go?
13	DR. McLELLAN: Yes, absolutely.
14	MS. JENKINS: Because I probably wasn't so
15	clear
16	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead.
17	MS. JENKINS: in my previous comments.
18	And it was actually related to just what you said, that
19	I am not an expert in understanding what those
20	chemicals might be, but I have been part of a number of
21	forums recently talking about the difference between
22	the basic induced pluripotent approach versus the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

### Silver Spring, MD

1	missing chimera approach and the relative benefits and
2	risks as it relates to the topic that you are
3	addressing here. So that was the point I was making,
4	that I am aware of groups that have been thinking very
5	actively about that question and working that through
б	in a different context. But it will get to the
7	substances that they are already thinking about and
8	addressing.
9	MR. FASANO: So if I could just ask a
10	clarifying question. So you are saying that there
11	seems to be some question about the kinds of
12	potentially harmful substances that are produced from
13	those two different sources or cells?
14	MS. JENKINS: That is correct.
15	MR. FASANO: And what kinds of substances?
16	Do you have a sense of what kinds of substances those
17	are?
18	MS. JENKINS: I do, but I can address that
19	offline with you and
20	MR. FASANO: Okay.
21	MS. JENKINS: referring you to the
22	experts, but that was the point I was making, that

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	there are different views on the relative risks as it
2	relates to the two different platforms. And it gets to
3	the question I think that you are asking.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Sean, I think your flag is up.
5	It is not up. Okay. Go ahead, Lynn.
б	DR. GOLDMAN: But it seems like at that
7	point, it is not about, really, an error in the
8	process. It is the choice, the choice of the cells to
9	use as a base, right? And I think that that is very
10	important because you are talking about cells that are
11	coming from different points in developmental
12	trajectory and because of that may be programmed to do
13	different things biologically. And so it is not the
14	same thing as an error, but it is something that needs
15	to be I think thought through carefully because those
16	cells may be programmed to do things other than simply
17	differentiate into muscle. They might be programmed to
18	do other things: signal each other and things like
19	that.
20	DR. McLELLAN: Rodney, go ahead.
21	DR. BRISTER: Rodney Brister. And that kind
22	of goes to my point it keeps coming back to that,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

### Silver Spring, MD

1	really, you are talking about what are the specifics of
2	how one group is producing one product. And, you know,
3	if you have multiple cell types in there, by design,
4	are the risks different because of the way the cell
5	types interact with one another or, maybe more to the
6	point that was just made, that you may in that what you
7	think is one cell type, actually, have a small
8	population of cells, right? And it really gets down to
9	the sort of granularity of what is this group trying to
10	do in order to make their product.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Indeed. It also comes core to
12	the question, do you start with a presumption that it
13	is food and intrinsically safe to a natural extent?
14	Without further go ahead, Jeremiah.
15	MR. FASANO: That reminds me. I just wanted
16	to sort of bring up a point there in terms of that
17	presumption. I think maybe a piece of that difference
18	in approach really relates to an inference that you can
19	make from the intended use of the substance, right? So
20	a drug is intended to derange, often quite
21	dramatically, the physiology of the person consuming
<u></u>	

Alderson Court Reporting 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	different sort of parameter space to think about in
2	terms of your probability of risk.
3	And so in this case, these foods are being
4	produced using methods that are used to produce
5	biologics, but their intent is not to produce dramatic
б	derangement of the consumers' physiology. And so that
7	may also influence sort of your starting exploration
8	space for thinking about risks.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Great point.
10	DR. SHEETS: If I might just get to that? I
11	mean, I come from a perspective of vaccines that we are
12	giving mostly to healthy babies and that while they are
13	immunogenic, you know, we don't want them to be toxic
14	at all. And we certainly don't want them to have long-
15	term consequences other than to prevent the disease
16	they are intended to prevent. However, they are only
17	given a handful of times. They are not eaten every
18	day. You know, they are not three times a day every
19	day. They are not chicken nuggets.
20	DR. MAYNE: And the other complexity I
21	will just jump in here is on these harmful
22	substances. You know, obviously they may be affected

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting
#### Silver Spring, MD

1	by heat treatments, cooking, you know, which may be,
2	again, different than the biologics. And they may be
3	orally ingested and digested. So if they are protein-
4	based, that is a whole other set of scenarios. So
5	there are certainly parallels with the biologics but
6	obviously some key differences that we have to think
7	about as we think about the safety and what we need to
8	be aware from a preventive controls framework.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead, Lynn.
10	DR. GOLDMAN: Another point, then. I was
11	just wondering if it has been considered at all. And
12	that is the people involved in the production of these.
13	So I know so little about how cell culture works and
14	especially in a large framework. I am guessing that
15	ammonia is a waste product and some other nitrogen-
16	containing compounds. And so at least to consider
17	whether toxic nitrogen products could wind up off-
18	gassing, especially if there is a batch that goes bad.
19	And, you know, we are not just thinking about the
20	consumers of the food but also the people who work in
21	the places that they are made or the people who work
22	with the food as potentially being harmed if you have

# Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	got accidents that occur.
2	DR. MAYNE: I guess I will take that one.
3	You know, our concern is obviously the food safety
4	piece. That would be an OSHA issue. Occupational
5	Safety and Health would be concerned about the health
б	of any workers. But any information that you could
7	shed light on, the processes, you know, any potential
8	hazards, that would be something we would certainly be
9	willing to share with other Federal agencies as we are
10	learning about these products.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Barb?
12	DR. KOWALCYK: Barbara Kowalcyk. As we wind
13	down, Mark, I was just wondering. I looked back at the
14	questions that we have been asked. And I don't know.
15	I guess my question is, have we adequately answered the
16	first question in the second set in that, are ordinary
17	food ingredient evaluation procedures sufficient to
18	ensure food safety? Did you get the answers that you
19	were seeking to that question because I am not sure we
20	directly answered that?
21	MR. FASANO: I mean, I guess one of the
22	things we were hoping we might hear is a discussion of

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	and it may be that this was, you know, too ambitious
2	to try to cover in this context, but a discussion of
3	the classes of substances, which we covered that a
4	little bit, some of their properties or predicted
5	effects that might be of concern for human consumers,
6	and then maybe a discussion of sort of the exposure
7	levels at which those, you know, effects might manifest
8	because that is really the kind of information that we
9	would want to consider if we were thinking about
10	safety. And that kind of gets to the meaningfulness.
11	So we didn't really get into depth in any of
12	that stuff. We touched on sort of some broad classes
13	of stuff, but, you know, again, given the time, perhaps
14	it was too deep in the weeds.
15	DR. McLELLAN: Go ahead, Annalisa.
16	MS. JENKINS: I guess as I was coming to this
17	board, I was feeling wholly inadequate perhaps to get
18	into the level of detail that you perhaps anticipated,
19	largely because I guess one of my opening comments was
20	that this field of cell culture is complex. It tends
21	to reside in certain groups, I think, that have a lot
22	of Image and Tamper and of the measure that T

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	came with today was that there is a lot of knowledge
2	out there. We have seen that today. But it also
3	exists in pockets of people that have spent years
4	working in this space and I believe that have never
5	felt that their skill sets and knowledge might be
6	imparted in this setting. So now it is our job to help
7	connect you to people I think who will actually have
8	the answers to those questions or at least start the
9	debate or have a perspective on them.
10	DR. McLELLAN: I also think it was Rodney who
11	said where we start is probably not where we will end
12	up with this whole game. In other words, you know, we
13	are at the very early stages but absolutely worth
14	plugging into others that have knowledge.
15	So, without any further questions, let's go
16	on to the last one, which talks more about the nutrient
17	value and differences we may see. So again I will
18	reach over here. And maybe, Rebecca, you can kick us
19	off here with a commentary.
20	DR. SHEETS: I am not a nutritionist. So I
21	am afraid this question for sure is not one that I can
22	answer. I mean, on the face of it, I don't see why it

Alderson Court Reporting

1	would be different, but I would I am not an expert
2	on nutrition, as you can tell by the fact that I
3	desperately need to lose weight. I am over-nutriented.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Well, we are fortunate to have
5	a nutritionist with us. So, Connie, we can push you.
6	Jump in.
7	DR. WEAVER: Yes. Thank you.
8	So I can think of several ways it might
9	differ. For example, the iron content of different
10	muscle types depends on the myoglobin concentration,
11	which is responding to exercise. So dark meat is the
12	exercised muscles. I don't see any exercise in tissue
13	cultures. So is it all white meat? I don't see. I
14	could see the iron content being lower. Copper comes
15	from connective tissue. So if you don't have that cell
16	type along, you could have a different copper level. I
17	am thinking about the nutrients that we depend on for
18	recommending protein sources in the dietary guidelines.
19	And those trace minerals, along with zinc, are the ones
20	and the micronutrients, protein and amino acids, of
21	course. It is a high-quality protein. And that is
22	very important. In America, we don't tend to be scarce

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	in our protein intake, but the quality of protein is
2	generally superior from animal sources, then, plant-
3	based sources. So we certainly need to be mindful of
4	any replacements. That I am guessing would be similar,
5	have to be confirmed; whereas, these trace elements
6	that are dependent on cell types and in response to
7	exercise and so forth, that can be different.
8	DR. McLELLAN: Cynthia?
9	DR. AFSHARI: I don't have a comment in terms
10	of what we might lose or in terms of the beneficial
11	things, but one of the things that I am thinking about,
12	you know, for example, fish and mercury. And so as you
13	think about if this were to be successful, it may be a
14	way if you are controlling your water and other things
15	where you may introduce impurities, you may actually
16	introduce some positive aspects in terms of eliminating
17	some concerning things that are in our diet now.
18	DR. McLELLAN: Leah?
19	MS. STITZ: I apologize. I apparently left
20	part of my description out in my overview today. I
21	meant to tell you that one of the things that the cells
22	require is exercise. And part of the reason for the

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	scaffolding material is to allow for potentially
2	mechanically stretching the cells and/or using electric
3	current to stimulate the cells and cause contraction.
4	So these are ways that the cells would be exercised.
5	And exercise is necessary for these cells in order to
6	have a proper texture for the finished product and to
7	make sure that they have the right protein content.
8	DR. WEAVER: But does it get into white meat
9	or all the way to dark meat?
10	MS. STITZ: I haven't been told that part
11	yet, and my reading on that was not clear.
12	DR. MAYNE: Yes. But, Connie, a question I
13	would have, then, is if it is not there through the
14	myoglobin or through some other way, can it be added in
15	in some other form to get it into the cells, like the
16	nutritional inputs? Are there other ways to get those
17	nutrients into the cells so you could achieve a similar
18	level of iron or copper or whatever that may be?
19	If we are thinking about, you know, the fish
20	sources, the seafood sources, you know, what are the
21	levels of Omega 3's that you could put into the
22	culture? And how would that affect the finished

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	product because we know in our natural seafood species,
2	there is enormous variation in the amount of Omega 3's.
3	You know, what kinds of effects might that have on
4	membranes? They are highly polyunsaturated. So could
5	you achieve higher than, you know, typical nutritional
6	levels of Omega 3's or would that affect membrane
7	rancidification or something to that effect? So those
8	are the kinds of questions I think we would love to
9	hear more information on.
10	DR. WEAVER: And closer to your background,
11	what about vitamin D? Because when the vitamin D
12	recommendations came out in 2010, one of the very
13	curious things is how is it that Americans are
14	consuming so much less than the recommendations, but
15	their status, 25-hydroxy D, is adequate. And then
16	subsequently more testing was done on animal products
17	to show there is 25-hydroxy D in these animal products.
18	We may lose that unless we are mindful of adding it
19	because apparently that is making up the gap for
20	adequacy.
21	DR. McLELLAN: Tony and then Rodney.
22	DR. BAHINSKI: So I am really fascinated by

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	the comment you made about the mechanical and the
2	electrical stimulation because I think you are right on
3	there. You know, the bioreactors are often for kind of
4	epithelial cell lines that are kind of amorphous. And,
5	you know, muscle, skeletal muscle, cardiac muscle, is
6	highly structured and anti-psychotropic. And so, you
7	know, there is lots of studies in the literatures
8	where, you know, in these in vitro laboratories and
9	organs-on-chip systems that are being developed. You
10	need to micro pattern or, you know, get that
11	organization, either by mechanical stretch or
12	stimulation to get the proper orientation of the
13	contractile protein.
14	So just, you know, whether it is white or
15	dark, it is probably lacking, you know, a lot of the
16	density of the proteins in there because contractile
17	proteins are extremely sensitive. So the scaffolds are
18	going to be exclusively important in that, whether they
19	can actually mechanically stretch because often in
20	these systems, the organs-on-chip systems, they are
21	using the same growth factors, same media. The only
22	difference is the biomechanical stimulation. And that

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	profoundly changes the phenotype, profoundly changes
2	the phenotype as well as the transcriptome. So I think
3	that is a really, really interesting comment.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Rodney?
5	DR. BRISTER: Yes. One thing that the
6	question struck is, what exactly is the product space?
7	So if you are marketing something as meat, should it be
8	compared to meat? And I think this goes back to
9	everything we have talked about, like what are the
10	acceptable risks? And to what should we be looking
11	for? But also what are the nutritional components,
12	right? And in going back to my earlier point that we
13	are in early stages, so is it still meat if I take five
14	or six components and combine them, that are grown
15	separately or made separately somehow and combine them,
16	together, which I think was at the heart of what you
17	guys were saying or is it only meat if all of these
18	pieces are put together, you know, together in one and
19	growing experience, which I think is still a little bit
20	sci-fi?
21	Then the other thing is, is there a
22	difference between fish and meat? So if I market

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	something as fish, you know, it has natural properties
2	that some see as health benefits. And it may be
3	attractive to the consumer, but are there going to be
4	separate guidelines for establishing what the rules are
5	for fish substitutes versus beef substitutes versus
6	chicken substitutes?
7	And then kind of rocked into this, the thing
8	you just hit on really struck me last night when I was
9	reading and thinking about things, that, you know,
10	right now I don't know. I can't remember where it
11	was. Many thousands of liters to grow two kilograms of
12	steak says to me the density of what is being grown
13	there is not anywhere close to the natural density. So
14	that is on this sort of population level of cells.
15	What is going on in the cells? Are they as dense with
16	muscle fibers? Do they have all of the protein
17	components and other components? I think there is a
18	big question that can be easily answered about the
19	nutritional value of what is coming out of these
20	cultures, right? And there is a secondary question as
21	to what the target needs to be in order for you to
22	market it as something.

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Lynn?
2	DR. GOLDMAN: Yes. I have I think a couple
3	of comments on that. I mean, one is certainly that
4	and I know you guys know this very well, but it is not
5	just the composition of the product but also how it is
6	packaged. That can be important. Like with iron, some
7	forms are absorbed a lot better than just elemental
8	iron isn't that well absorbed, right? So just tossing
9	in iron isn't going to make up the difference if you
10	don't have as much that is being formed, as has been
11	pointed out.
12	On the other hand, there could be some things
12 13	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat
12 13 14	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is
12 13 14 15	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we
12 13 14 15 16	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for
12 13 14 15 16 17	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for people to be eating. So maybe there is a potential
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for people to be eating. So maybe there is a potential actually to form this in a way that, you know, you are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for people to be eating. So maybe there is a potential actually to form this in a way that, you know, you are not manufacturing the fat cells at the same time as the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for people to be eating. So maybe there is a potential actually to form this in a way that, you know, you are not manufacturing the fat cells at the same time as the muscle cells. But maybe there is a source of fat that
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	On the other hand, there could be some things maybe that could be omitted. I mean, you know, so meat people want meat to have a sensory feel that there is fat in it. But the fat that is naturally in meat, we don't seem to think it is the best fat, you know, for people to be eating. So maybe there is a potential actually to form this in a way that, you know, you are not manufacturing the fat cells at the same time as the muscle cells. But maybe there is a source of fat that

#### Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	your hamburger. I don't know. That could be a good
2	thing. I mean, it sounds a little creepy, but that
3	could actually, you know, be an improvement, you know,
4	over meat. So that there are some opportunities there
5	as well if there is a way to do that and a way that,
б	you know, tastes good. I don't know. I don't know how
7	that would taste. But I think there has to be a lot of
8	care in terms of not relying just on composition, but I
9	know you know that.
10	And I know that FDA looks a lot at whole
11	animal feeding studies and things like that. You might
12	need to go to that if you have got something that has
13	got a lot of artificial components.
14	DR. WEAVER: So what is the role of the gut
15	microbiome in the traditional animal in supplying
16	nutrients or health-promoting byproducts that could be
17	missed here?
18	DR. McLELLAN: Interesting. Interesting.
19	Tony?
20	DR. GOLDMAN: Is that microbiome of the cow
21	you mean?
22	DR. WEAVER: Yes.

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. GOLDMAN: Yes.
2	DR. McLELLAN: Jump in here, Tony.
3	DR. BAHINSKI: So maybe going down a rabbit
4	hole but I think following up on, you know, kind of
5	identification, so there were some interesting
6	comments. I forget which paper in the background
7	reading that was talking about developing protein
8	markers in aspects of, you know, giving the tools to
9	the inspectors for product verification. A little bit
10	aside, for one is, you know, nutritional value, you
11	know, identifying, you know, what different components
12	are in there, but also I thought it was interesting
13	they mentioned food fraud, so basically, you know,
14	verifying that people weren't saying cultured meat and
15	it was actually conventional meet or vice versa,
16	conventional meat was actually depending I guess
17	which one is cheaper to develop.
18	So is the FDA developing are there kind
19	of, you know, protein markers being developed out there
20	that can identify if a particular end-processed meat is
21	from a conventional versus a cultured meat?
22	MR. FASANO: I think that there are

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	definitely markers that can tell you if particular cell
2	types are present, right? You just, you know, look for
3	ones that are associated, particularly differentiated
4	and say I am not aware of anybody doing work trying to
5	sort of think about, you know, presenting one as the
6	other. I mean, just, you know, it might be tricky
7	because, you know, if you are running the process
8	appropriately, you are going to get at least some of
9	the same cell markers.
10	DR. BAHINSKI: Right.
11	MR. FASANO: So just thinking about the
12	logistics of that seems kind of tricky.
13	DR. BAHINSKI: I was just wondering.
14	DR. MAYNE: Yes. I can tell what we have
15	done in the traditional space. It is best probably in
16	the seafood space where there has been an issue, as you
17	know, with seafood fraud. So CFSAN developed DNA
18	barcoding methodologies to rapidly look at it, but it
19	is based upon genetic diversity across different
20	seafood species and having a library of those genomes
21	that you can then use a quick methodology to do
22	barcoding So we have done that in the conventional

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	space, but, like Jeremiah, I am not aware of anything
2	that has looked at that. That would be presuming that
3	there would be genetic differences that you could
4	identify with some type of a marker.
5	DR. BAHINSKI: Yes. There might be ways to
6	genetically put those types of barcodes, but, then
7	again, you get to the issue of you are genetically
8	modifying the food. So you might want to stay away
9	from that. Yes.
10	DR. McLELLAN: Leah, did you have a follow-
11	on?
12	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz.
12 13	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up
12 13 14	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are
12 13 14 15	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on
12 13 14 15 16	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want
12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want to remind you that, you know, some firms are also
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want to remind you that, you know, some firms are also looking at and working on co-culturing of multiple cell
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want to remind you that, you know, some firms are also looking at and working on co-culturing of multiple cell types into 3D structures to one company in Europe is
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want to remind you that, you know, some firms are also looking at and working on co-culturing of multiple cell types into 3D structures to one company in Europe is I mean, that is their solid-stated goal. They are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. STITZ: I apologize. This is Leah Stitz. And I wanted to comment on what Rodney had brought up about, can there be meat if not all cell types are present? That will be part of the discussion again on Wednesday at the joint USDA-FDA meeting, but I did want to remind you that, you know, some firms are also looking at and working on co-culturing of multiple cell types into 3D structures to one company in Europe is I mean, that is their solid-stated goal. They are coming out with steak. That is their intention. They

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	steak. They are not planning to work on anything else,
2	any intermediate steps. That is where they are going.
3	And other firms are looking at rather than
4	co-culturing models, instead, they are doing the cells
5	separately, then combining them using 3D printing. So,
6	again, there are multiple ways to get to that 3D dense
7	cellular structure that we anticipate a meat product
8	being like.
9	DR. McLELLAN: I know a rancher that would
10	have a hard time with that.
11	Let's go down here to Sean.
12	DR. XIE: It is a very exciting field in a
13	lot of those things, those cell culture meats or
14	biosynthetic meat. So I will have to come back to the
15	nutrition point. During the processing, we can
16	introduce all kinds of stuff, as you mentioned, Omega 3
17	or others, but at the endpoint where all funneling to
18	the end, you have how we access those nutrients. Are
19	we going to use animal tests, testing feed back to the
20	animal to see how good, or are we going to be using
21	like public trial? How do we access nutrients at the
22	end?

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	MR. FASANO: I mean, just in terms of
2	bioavailability, that is something we routinely
3	consider, particularly when we are looking at various
4	things that are sort of fortifying of food, right,
5	obviously different kinds of chemical forms of the same
6	nutrient, maybe more or less bioavailable. I mean, I
7	would characterize that as sort of a routine part of
8	looking at ingredient assessment, thinking about the
9	bioavailability.
10	DR. XIE: So we would go back to is in vivo
11	animal or human bioavailability?
12	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot
12 13	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you
12 13 14	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know,
12 13 14 15	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is
12 13 14 15 16	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I
12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I think that you probably in many cases could make
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I think that you probably in many cases could make inferences about bioavailability without even
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I think that you probably in many cases could make inferences about bioavailability without even additional animal data.</pre>
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I think that you probably in many cases could make inferences about bioavailability without even additional animal data. Did you want to add anything to that, Dr.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>MR. FASANO: Well, there is often quite a lot of data already about different forms, like, say, you know, an inorganic versus an organic form or, you know, different chelates. I mean, that sort of stuff is there is a lot of information already out there. I think that you probably in many cases could make inferences about bioavailability without even additional animal data. Did you want to add anything to that, Dr. Mayne? No? Okay.</pre>

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	just pause for a second? Let me just check on the line
2	on the phones. Do we have anybody still with us who
3	would like to ask a question?
4	[No response.]
5	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Hearing none, let's go
6	ahead. Connie, thank you.
7	DR. WEAVER: Okay. So maybe to start with
8	some overarching guidance from what we have been
9	gathering today, so two things that come to my mind are
10	I think this may require more rigorous post-marketing
11	monitoring than for traditional foods because so many
12	uncertainties that we heard about today.
13	And the other piece of guidance that I would
14	suggest is make it easy for companies to communicate
15	and do the right thing for problems they are running
16	into, rather than so limiting that they are afraid to
17	tell you.
18	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Barbara?
19	DR. KOWALCYK: So I just actually wanted to
20	follow up on something Connie had said earlier in terms
21	of the gut microbiome but not thinking about the animal
22	gut microbiome but thinking about the human gut

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	microbiome, which we now know the gut microbiome plays
2	a huge role in our immune system and our immune
3	response and how will these new products potentially
4	affect the microbiome.
5	And also from a nutritional perspective, you
6	know, what we eat can also impede or promote our
7	ability to absorb nutrients. So when you think about
8	the scaffolding and I have to admit I am not a
9	laboratorian. And I know enough about those things to
10	be dangerous basically, what I read yesterday. But as
11	we think about this type of scaffolding and culture
12	materials that we are going to allow, realize that
13	those may end up in our guts and may actually impede or
14	impact that.
15	In terms of overarching thoughts since Connie
16	opened the door on that, I mean, from my perspective,
17	if we could achieve what people want to achieve and
18	that is environmentally friendly, sustainable food
19	sources that provide good, adequate, safe nutrition, I
20	am all for that. But I am struck by the level of
21	uncertainty that there is.
22	And so, coming back to the question that I

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	mentioned earlier, given that level of uncertainty, at
2	this point, I am not sure that the typical food
3	ingredient evaluation procedures that we have in place
4	in this country are sufficient to ensure food safety at
5	this time. Hopefully we will get to the point where we
6	would have enough science that it could, but I think
7	that there is a high level of uncertainty that raises
8	doubts in my mind about that.
9	DR. McLELLAN: Rodney?
10	DR. BRISTER: Just two quick comments. I am
11	aware of studies in the agricultural realm where they
12	are looking at the impact of feed on the gut microbiome
13	of cattle. So, I mean, that is a perfectly great idea,
14	I think.
15	And then, to Connie's point earlier, it seems
16	to me this is because of your early days in the
17	technology, this is a great place for the FDA to form
18	partnerships with the companies developing these things
19	so that you are, again, not the companies are not
20	afraid to admit mistakes or to show, you know, their
21	problems. And they can be discussed openly in a frank
22	way that leads to a regulatory framework that benefits

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	both the companies, the consumers, and the regulators
2	themselves. So I think that is a very good point.
3	DR. McLELLAN: This is a good time to pick up
4	some overarching comments if you would like to add them
5	before we close out. Go ahead, Laura.
6	DR. TOSI: I just want to go back to a
7	comment from much earlier about risk. I thought I
8	would be young forever, but I am not going to be. And
9	I am fascinated as someone who has significant toxic
10	exposure in the operating room by the development of
11	allergy to God knows what that exists in the OR. I can
12	no longer wear typical OR gloves. I am not allergic to
13	latex. I am allergic to the accelerant that holds the
14	latex together.
15	Listening to this discussion, I think that
16	the accumulation of very small amounts of potential
17	toxin is a message that has been coming out throughout
18	the day and is very concerning if you imagine a world
19	where one converts to this foodstuff because you can
20	feed or potentially feed so many people at such a
21	potentially lower price and then 10, 20, 30 years
22	later, people can't use the food anymore.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	I think we have talked about post-marketing
2	surveillance on and on again, but I think there is a
3	lot to this. I am a very expensive surgeon simply
4	because of what I have to wear, not what I charge.
5	Just a little thought.
6	DR. McLELLAN: David?
7	MR. REJESKI: Yes. Just a few overarching
8	comments. I think we keep coming back to this issue of
9	scale. I just did some quick numbers. I mean, to
10	displace or to substitute 10 percent of the overall
11	beef production right now, we would have to produce six
12	and a half megatons of meat. And we are talking about
13	kilograms.
14	So I think there are a bunch of risks that we
15	have to be aware of that are structural in nature. The
16	first one is our scaling risks. And we start to go to
17	scale, and we start to move from lab to industrial
18	production processes. Things change radically. And we
19	are going to have to figure out how to do that. And it
20	is going to be a constant evolution or revolution in
21	terms of how we actually go from gram to kilograms to
22	kilotons to gigatons because that is what we need to

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting www.AldersonReporting.com

1	do. I mean, we shouldn't deceive ourselves so we can
2	produce a few kilograms and solve any of these
3	problems.
4	The other one you have to keep in mind is the
5	spatial distribution of production. I mean, Connie
6	brought this up. What happens if the people who want
7	the meat are not here? They are not in countries that
8	have kind of administrative oversight. They might be
9	in China. They might be in India. So there may be
10	demands for this kind of process that are in areas that
11	don't have this kind of scientific capacity.
12	And the third thing is there will be new
13	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The
13 14	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on
13 14 15	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the
13 14 15 16	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of
13 14 15 16 17	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of nontraditional actors that will come into this space.
13 14 15 16 17 18	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of nontraditional actors that will come into this space. So these are sort of structurally related
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of nontraditional actors that will come into this space. So these are sort of structurally related risks that we have to be aware of that go beyond just
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of nontraditional actors that will come into this space. So these are sort of structurally related risks that we have to be aware of that go beyond just the kinds of things we have been talking about, but I
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	entrants into this area that are nontraditional. The fact that I can buy G netting machines now for \$170 on Indiegogo means the whole price of entry to play in the biotech space means that there is a bunch of nontraditional actors that will come into this space. So these are sort of structurally related risks that we have to be aware of that go beyond just the kinds of things we have been talking about, but I think as we go forward and we try to scale to gigatons

#### 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	the megaton-gigaton range, we are going to have to deal
2	with how do we produce, where, who is involved, what
3	kind of oversight do they have? And I think that is a
4	discussion we can start having, actually, now just in
5	terms of the scenarios, the production scenarios.
6	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Barb, one
7	DR. KOWALCYK: Sorry. Just made me think.
8	One of the points that I wanted to make and we have
9	had this conversation today, and we have had it at I
10	think every Science Board meeting that I have been at
11	is in terms of resources and do you have the
12	scientific capacity within the agencies to conduct the
13	research needed to achieve the agency's mission.
14	I think, again, one of the things that we are
15	going to moving in this direction will make that
16	even more critical because I am concerned about the
17	resources and capacity that the agencies have to
18	already meet the mandates, the food safety mandates,
19	that they have. And then you add layer this on top of
20	it. Both for FDA and USDA, it is going to require more
21	resources. And I would hope that you would communicate
22	that to your management and the powers that be that you

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	are already strapped thin in terms of both financial
2	and human and scientific resources. And to move this
3	forward is really going to require more investment.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Tony, one last comment?
5	DR. BAHINSKI: You know, listening to all of
6	the arguments today, I am really kind of struck by the
7	magnitude of the task at hand, especially with, you
8	know, the scale. And it is not a new idea. So in
9	1931, Winston Churchill wrote an essay where he
10	predicted synthetic meat production. And, you know, to
11	paraphrase him, it was basically, you know, think of
12	the absurdity now, you know, wanting a chicken wing or
13	a leg and having to produce a whole chicken to get
14	that. So, you know, that was, you know, entitled,
15	"Fifty Years Hence." And so here we are 30 years
16	beyond that. And I think we are just starting to have
17	the technology in place to really, you know, get some
18	traction around this.
19	So I am encouraged. I think there are some,
20	you know, real key issues here that need to be solved
21	in how to regulate this. But it is a tough issue.
22	DR. McLELLAN: Very last comment, Lynn.

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	DR. GOLDMAN: Well, I think it is going to
2	happen faster than we can imagine. I am just thinking
3	within my own lifetime when I was at EPA a long time
4	and we were first looking at a few little spindly
5	plants that some of the companies were growing that
6	were, you know, genetically engineered and recombinant
7	plants. And it took them forever to grow them up. And
8	you kind of had this picture it would be years and
9	years and years before they would even go on the
10	market. And, you know, boom, they took over the market
11	within five years of that. And there were millions of
12	acres planted with them in this country. And it sure
13	didn't look like that was what was going to happen. It
14	just didn't look that way at all. So I think it is
15	smart to be ready.
16	And I think one thing that might be really
17	worth thinking about there is, you know, the regulatory
18	science collaboration between FDA and the NIH, which
19	has largely in the past focused more on drugs and
20	devices and medical things, but I think that some of
21	the issues that are involved in this space with
22	particularly some of the substances that may be used to

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	pump up these cells to get them to grow at high volumes
2	as well as some of the substances that some of these
3	cells, especially if they are more stem cell-derived or
4	even that might be elaborating, actually elaborating,
5	that there are important things to learn, not only in
б	terms of the safety of the food but also within other
7	areas in health, such as cancer therapeutics, cancer
8	prevention, other chronic diseases that could be
9	impacted by these, that there could be a lot of
10	interest by the NIH in collaborating with you.
11	And it might be a way to bring in some
12	resources for the research that you need that could
13	possibly go beyond what the FDA actually has or
14	certainly that, unfortunately I mean, I wish. I
15	wish it were more, you know, in CFSAN but that CFSAN
16	has. I think this could be worth exploring, this kind
17	of collaboration.
18	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. Thank you very much.
19	We are ready now to conduct our open public
20	hearing portion of today's meeting. Both the Food and
21	Drug Administration and the public believe in a
22	transparent process for information-gathering and

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the
2	open public hearing session of the Science Board
3	meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the
4	context of an individual's presentation. And, for that
5	reason, we encourage speakers at the beginning of their
6	oral statements to advise the committee of any
7	financial relationship you may have with the company or
8	group that may be affected by the topics of today's
9	meeting. If you choose not to address this issue of
10	financial relationship at the beginning of your
11	statement, it won't preclude you from speaking.
12	And I understand that we have four requests.
13	So we will proceed down that list, starting with New
14	Harvest and Isha Datar.
15	MS. DATAR: Hello.
16	DR. McLELLAN: And, as I indicated, we have
17	10 minutes.
18	MS. DATAR: Yes.
19	DR. McLELLAN: I will give you a signal on
20	two minutes.
21	MS. DATAR: Great.
22	DR. McLELLAN: And then we will close out.

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	MS. DATAR: Thank you.
2	OPEN PUBLIC HEARING
3	MS. DATAR: So I work at New Harvest, but I
4	don't have any financial conflicts of interest.
5	So thank you to the sorry. I am starting
6	again. Thank you to the U.S. FDA for convening this
7	milestone meeting and to the Science Board for your
8	input and expertise.
9	Ten years ago, my poultry science professor
10	introduced me to the idea that we could grow meat from
11	animal cell cultures. As we have moved over
12	generations from extensive to intensive agricultural
13	production systems to create more food from less land,
14	it seemed obvious to me that moving towards highly
15	controlled systems to farm cells, instead of animals,
16	would be the next paradigm for food technology. And
17	because this particular type of intensification removes
18	the need for whole, complex organisms, I suspect that
19	producing meat from animal cell culture, rather than
20	whole animals, should result in fewer viral epidemics,
21	fewer climate-related catastrophes, and fewer
22	externalized costs to the environment, public health,

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	and animal welfare. While these potential benefits do
2	not pertain to food safety at the level of the
3	individual consumer, they do pertain to food safety at
4	a public health level. With our current production
5	systems, you do not have to consume meat or dairy to be
б	threatened by an antibiotic-resistant infection, an
7	avian flu, or a foodborne illness.
8	Potential benefits aside, there are clearly
9	many unknowns about producing meat from animal cell
10	culture technology, and it is of utmost importance that
11	the hazards, nutritional considerations, and production
12	methods for this technology are well-understood to
13	identify risks and ensure consumer safety.
14	I have dedicated my career to this work
15	because I believe this transformative technology was
16	inevitable. However, I want to ensure that it enters
17	society in the most responsible way possible. So it is
18	truly a pleasure to be here today.
19	Before I proceed with answering the six
20	questions posed by the agency in today's agenda, I
21	would like to emphasize that there are multiple methods
22	and multiple combinations of methods to produce foods

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	from animal cell culture technology. So that there is
2	likely no "one size fits all" approach to production
3	hazard, risk, or safety. It strikes me that existing
4	FDA guidances for existing food and drug manufacturing
5	should provide adequate initial frameworks for
б	assessing the safety of many methods that could be
7	employed to create food products from animal cell
8	culture technology.
9	Question 1 regarding adventitious agents.
10	Yes, adventitious agents could be plausibly introduced
11	into culture from seed cells or culture materials.
12	These adventitious agents could be of microbial, viral,
13	or fungal nature, introduced by the collection of the
14	original tissue, raw materials involved in the cell
15	culture process, or human handling. However, there are
16	already established tools that can be pulled from
17	existing industrial bioprocesses that would be
18	effective in identifying and managing these risks for
19	animal cell culture technology.
20	There is appropriate existing guidance on
21	creating, characterizing, and qualifying cell banks to
22	ensure seed cells are appropriately identified and free

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	of contamination. And I believe that these could serve
2	as the basis for cell-banking methods appropriate to
3	animal cell culture technologies.
4	Question 2 regarding the cell culture
5	process, previous cell culture experience tells us that
б	the potential for contamination cannot be completely
7	eliminated. However, the risk of contamination can be
8	effectively minimized so as not to threaten human
9	health. Establish protocols for existing industrial
10	bioprocesses for food and drug manufacturing, such as
11	aseptic technique, sterilization, and routine screening
12	have successfully minimized contamination risk for
13	existing food and drug products. These existing
14	protocols could reasonably be applied to large-scale
15	production of foods from animal cell culture technology
16	with very low likelihood of risk to human health.
17	Question 3 regarding culture media, cell
18	culture media are still being developed for all
19	mammalian cell cultures, regardless of intended use.
20	In general, we believe that it is very likely that the
21	substances used in cell culture media would not be
22	dissimilar to those used for other human applications,

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	including food. Again, we believe that existing
2	guidances for cell culture and enzyme sourcing can
3	serve as the basis of established operating procedures
4	for animal cell cultures for food production to ensure
5	safety. Similarly, the current advice from the agency
6	on sourcing materials to be used in cell culture media
7	can serve as the basis for developing practices for
8	food production cultures.
9	Question 4 regarding scaffolding materials,
10	most scaffolding materials would likely be composed of
11	food-grade materials, such as cellulose, collagen, or
12	chitin. These materials could be absorbed by the
13	growing cellular matter or it could be intentionally
14	removed from the final product and could easily be
15	evaluated using existing food ingredient evaluation
16	procedures to ensure safety. We note that novel
17	scaffolding materials could create metabolites or
18	residues in the cell culture process that remain in the
19	finished food product. Such novel scaffolding
20	materials, which could change in the culture process,
21	may require safe evaluation but does not fall under
22	existing food ingredient evaluation procedures and will

Alderson Court Reporting

#### Silver Spring, MD

1	likely require food additive approvals prior to use.
2	Question 5 regarding errors in the culture
3	process, for large-scale culture of a single cell type,
4	there are existing protocols and assays for detection
5	of errors in the culture process. The likelihood that
6	harmful substances, such as metabolites or allergen,
7	would be created are quite low. However, in the
8	absence of peer-reviewed research on large-scale
9	culture of all meat- and seafood-relevant cell types
10	and species, it is hard to conclude definitively.
11	Further, there is a gap in FDA guidance
12	around co-cultures or the simultaneous culture of
13	multiple cell types and/or cell species. In this
14	scenario, it would be important to understand how
15	multiple cell types may interact in culture conditions.
16	I do not believe there are existing frameworks for
17	evaluating the safety of co-cultures across food or
18	drug manufacturing, but New Harvest welcomes the
19	opportunity to work with the agency and other experts
20	in developing the background science to identify
21	potential risks and hazards.
22	Question 6 regarding nutritional

#### Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	considerations, nutritional considerations have always
2	been a thorny area for evaluation. Because the fine
3	composition of food from animals or plants differs
4	based on genetics, husbandry, and food sources,
5	preferring these analyses are often dependent on
6	selecting the appropriate comparator.
7	We note that the animal cloning risk
8	assessment provides an excellent methodology for
9	determining the nutritional sufficiency of meat and
10	milk. We encourage the agency to look to that paradigm
11	for safety and nutritional evaluation.
12	It is very possible that meat produced
12 13	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide
12 13 14	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the
12 13 14 15	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during
12 13 14 15 16	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in
12 13 14 15 16 17	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in culture. I believe it would likely be that the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in culture. I believe it would likely be that the nutritional profile of a meat produced from cell
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in culture. I believe it would likely be that the nutritional profile of a meat produced from cell culture technology could be designed to be similar to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in culture. I believe it would likely be that the nutritional profile of a meat produced from cell culture technology could be designed to be similar to conventional meat, either through manipulation of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It is very possible that meat produced through cell culture technology could exhibit a wide range of nutritional value, largely determined by the composition of the cell culture media during proliferation and differentiation of the cells in culture. I believe it would likely be that the nutritional profile of a meat produced from cell culture technology could be designed to be similar to conventional meat, either through manipulation of the cell culture media or through enrichment and

#### Alderson Court Reporting
## Silver Spring, MD

1	would be curious to see if the bioavailability of
2	certain nutrients would differ if they were
3	incorporated into the product by the cell culture
4	process compared to via post-harvest enrichment. For
5	example, will iron be present in the heme or non-heme
6	form in a final food product?
7	In summary, I believe that there are already
8	frameworks in place from food and drug manufacturing
9	that could assess and manage the risks of a cell-based
10	meat manufacturing process. However, these existing
11	frameworks come from both food and drug manufacturing.
12	And there may be differences in the intended use in the
13	route of exposure of the products evaluated by these
14	existing frameworks and the intended use and route of
15	exposure of a cell-based meat.
16	Further, while the frameworks may cover
17	several processes for cell-based meat production, I am
18	not sure that they can cover all future processes given
19	that there are so many opportunities for novel
20	innovation in the development of cell-based meat
21	production processes.
22	The aforementioned co-culturing of multiple

## Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	different cell types is an example of an innovation
2	where I have not seen prior guidance or frameworks for
3	evaluating safety.
4	I have one additional point of note. The
5	basis of good governance and good regulation is
6	informed by evidence and peer-reviewed research.
7	Federally funded research is an important part of this
8	equation, perhaps because of the novelty of this
9	research or perhaps because it pulls from expertise
10	historically created in medicine but, instead, applied
11	for food production. This research has not received
12	meaningful federal support. The majority of research
13	in the production of cell-based meats has come from
14	venture capital-funded companies or from philanthropy-
15	funded research organizations, like New Harvest. These
16	funding streams have definitely brought the field to
17	this point. However, for this technology to be fully
18	realized, not just as a product but as a new paradigm
19	for food production, we will need to see more support
20	for academic peer-reviewed research.
21	Perhaps the identification and support of
22	research initiatives that would both equip regulators

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	and minimize burden on innovators could be a good
2	important way for the FDA, USDA, and perhaps the NIH
3	and NSF, et cetera, and the burgeoning cell-based meat
4	industry to work together. My organization, New
5	Harvest, as a primary funder of academic research in
6	this space to date would be a keen collaborator and
7	resource in moving this forward.
8	Thank you to the FDA and the Science Board
9	for your efforts to create a safe path forward for this
10	technology.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you very much.
12	We will now hear from the Good Food
13	Institute, David Welch. David?
14	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Before you begin, I do have
15	your slides in .PDF. I called for some technical
16	assistance to get that to be able to be broadcast. So
17	if you don't mind, can we move on to the person that
18	was scheduled after you and come back to you in just a
19	minute?
20	DR. WELCH: Of course. Yep.
21	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Is that okay? Okay.
22	DR. McLELLAN: Okay. That would mean we

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	would move on to Memphis Meats and Eric Schulze.
2	Again, Eric, we will run a 10-minute timer with a 2-
3	minute
4	DR. SCHULZE: Yes. And do you have my
5	slides?
б	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Let me see. I don't think
7	I received any slides from Memphis Meats. Same issue.
8	It is .PDF. Give us a second. I think the one
9	after you, Mike Selden from Finless Foods, I know they
10	didn't send any slides.
11	MR. SELDEN: No slides.
12	[Laughter.]
13	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Okay. Let's go to that
14	one. And in the meantime
15	MR. SELDEN: One of us is going to go.
16	MR. RAGHUWANSHI: Yes, eventually.
17	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you, Mike.
18	MR. SELDEN: Good afternoon. Thank you so
19	much for allowing me to be here, now second, I guess.
20	My name is Mike Selden, co-founder and CEO of Finless
21	Foods, which I believe qualifies as a financial
22	interest in this topic, but I do want to add that if I

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	wanted to get rich, I would have studied finance, not
2	biochemistry. We started this company dreaming of
3	creating a safer and more sustainable food supply.
4	In the next few minutes, I aim to lay out
5	what Finless does, the safety emphasis that should be
6	considered when creating a safe framework for cell-
7	based fish, as well as some thoughts on what to call
8	what we do as it relates to safety. I am aiming to
9	address some concerns raised earlier today as well as
10	inject some thoughts into the conversation that haven't
11	yet been brought up. I have been frantically typing as
12	you have been speaking.
12 13	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing
12 13 14	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture
12 13 14 15	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a
12 13 14 15 16	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them
12 13 14 15 16 17	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them out in order to create healthy and sustainable seafood
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them out in order to create healthy and sustainable seafood without the presence of substances such as mercury or
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them out in order to create healthy and sustainable seafood without the presence of substances such as mercury or plastic. We are essentially working to create an
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them out in order to create healthy and sustainable seafood without the presence of substances such as mercury or plastic. We are essentially working to create an environment that imitates the process of growing muscle
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you have been speaking. Finless Foods is a company developing sustainable seafood using animal cell culture technology, which we call cell-based fish. We take a small sample of cells from a real fish and grow them out in order to create healthy and sustainable seafood without the presence of substances such as mercury or plastic. We are essentially working to create an environment that imitates the process of growing muscle inside of a fish outside of a fish. This means that

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	attempting to closely represent the inside of a fish so
2	that these cells do what they are naturally inclined to
3	do, which is to divide and grow. A core aspect of our
4	philosophy is that a fish in the context of food is
5	merely a means by which humanity currently produces
6	seafood and that we believe that animals might not be
7	the ideal means to produce this seafood. We aspire to
8	create a food system that can provide healthy fish meat
9	efficiently on land, rendering the long transportation
10	time from the water to people's plates obsolete. We
11	hope that through this process, we can reduce food
12	waste, spoilage, and deliver a fresher, safer, and
13	longer-lasting food supply.
14	While the process for producing meat using
15	animal cell culture technology at scale is not entirely
16	determined as of right now, there is a large body of
17	literature detailing safety protocols and tissue
18	culture that we can draw from to guide us as this is
19	quite far from a new process.
20	In the context of food, there are potential
21	safety differences to consider when compared to
22	traditional methods of meat production, most of which

## Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	have been laid out today. Many of the potential risk
2	avenues present in conventionally produced seafood come
3	from the fact that fish meat is harvested from animals,
4	which have higher levels of bacteria than our near-
5	sterile cell cultures do.
6	Although, as stated already, we can't know
7	for sure, we do believe that there are inherently less
8	risks in producing seafood outside of the body of an
9	animal. One of the main potential differences I would
10	like to bring up as it pertains to seafood, in
11	particular, is that we have no reason to believe that
12	any of our products will contain the mercury and
13	plastic levels present in wild-caught fish or even the
14	lower levels present in farm-raised fish. Large doses
15	of mercury have the potential to impair the development
16	and functioning of the brain and nervous system. Based
17	on current evidence, carnivorous fish, at the top of
18	the food chain, have the highest mercury levels because
19	mercury is bio-accumulated, which means it can rise up
20	the food chain and become concentrated at the top.
21	Because of this, the FDA and EPA have advised that many
22	large fish species be consumed in limited quantities by

## 1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	at-risk groups, such as women of childbearing age.
2	With our technology, we have the ability to bring these
3	mercury levels down and have the potential to remove
4	mercury as a concern entirely since mercury travels
5	through a pathway that doesn't play a part in our means
б	of production.
7	The effects of plastic found in wild-caught
8	fish on the human physiology is less well-studied, but
9	we believe it is still a cause for concern. Studies
10	that have been done on how plastic consumed by fish can
11	affect their physiology have been conducted, with some
12	pointing to signs of liver toxicity and pathology,
13	reduced feeding and shoaling behavior, and altered
14	metabolisms.
15	Our process has no ties to the ocean other
16	than the tiny starter culture. And so the recent
17	studies indicating that there will be more plastic than
18	fish by weight in the ocean by 2050 aren't of concern
19	to people's health through the fish they eat if they
20	are eating fish produced using animal cell culture
21	technology on land.
22	Current wild-caught fish productions tied to

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	nature make for a less than stable food supply chain.
2	Time and time again, it has been shown that a sizeable
3	chunk of the fish that we eat in America is mislabeled.
4	This is often because of supply chain instability.
5	Using the processes we are developing, we hope to have
6	a much higher level of certainty of how much fish can
7	be produced, providing increased stability and making
8	the mislabeling of fish a thing of the past or at least
9	mostly a thing of the past.
10	Earlier, it was brought up that much of the
11	science at lab-scale involves the use of single-use
12	plastic and that this industry might cause more
13	environmental problems than it solves. A study
14	published in Nature this year concluded that fishing
15	nets account for 46 percent of the trash in the Pacific
16	garbage patch, with the majority of the rest composed
17	of other fishing-industry gear, including ropes, oyster
18	spacers, eel traps, crates, and baskets. We believe
19	moving away from one-off experiments and towards mass
20	production models will see our use of disposable
21	materials decrease, but fishing will, unfortunately,
22	remain the same.

## Alderson Court Reporting

## 1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	At Finless, we focus on producing bluefin
2	tuna specifically, an animal that is on and off the
3	threatened species list. So in terms of waste, we
4	assume that at first, our process won't be perfect due
5	to unknown unknowns, but we are in any case moving the
6	burden of human consumption of this keystone species
7	away from the ocean ecosystem and onto land, where we
8	can work to find more sustainable production solutions
9	in a controlled environment.
10	One issue that was brought up today was the
11	question of using serum, an example of which is FBS,
12	fetal bovine serum, fetal calf serum it got called a
13	lot of stuff today in the production process. I
14	want to reaffirm that Finless will not be bringing
15	products to the market that use serum in their
16	production, only in the initial R&D process, where we
17	will be setting up our initial cell lines. This means
18	there is a point where R&D ends for each cell line.
19	Our use of serum ends entirely for that cell line. And
20	potential risks, such as prions, as they were brought
21	up, can be tested for using methods explained in
22	existing literature. After that point, we will not be

Alderson Court Reporting

1	introducing serum to our process. Past this point, any
2	potential vector for contamination due to agents, such
3	as prions, that can be present in serum will be
4	eliminated.
5	Serum usage in production goes against the
6	mission of our company because using serum is both not
7	sustainable and involving animal cruelty. It is also
8	difficult to work with due to its high price,
9	fluctuations in quality from batch to batch, and
10	inherent properties that cause stir tank bioreactors to
11	foam. On top of all of that, the supply is quite
12	limited or wouldn't be able to create any sort of mass
13	market product that uses serum as an input because
14	there just isn't that much serum produced on Earth in
15	our current supply chain.
16	Another issue brought up today was long-chain
17	fatty acids, like Omega 3 and Omega 6, and their levels
18	present in fish. These fats are not produced naturally
19	within the body or cells of any fish and in a lab
20	setting are taken in via a consumption of plants and
21	then travel up the food chain due to bio-accumulation.
22	Because of this, they are currently added to fish feed

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Silver Spring, MD

1	for farmed fish in order to imitate the nutritional
2	content of their wild-caught equivalent. Our process
3	is similar in that we, too, will need to add these fats
4	to the feed we give to our cells.
5	Lastly, something that we feel very strongly
б	about is that we must, in some way or form, potentially
7	with qualifiers, use the correct terminology and label
8	these cell-based fish as fish. When we produce cell-
9	based tuna, we must ensure to use the word "tuna"
10	somewhere in the name. And when we produce cell-based
11	salmon, we must use the word "salmon," et cetera.
12	The issue with potential allergens was
12 13	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that
12 13 14	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are
12 13 14 15	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the
12 13 14 15 16	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based
12 13 14 15 16 17	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based seafood, that person has a high probability, I would
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based seafood, that person has a high probability, I would say almost a 100 percent certainty, of being allergic
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based seafood, that person has a high probability, I would say almost a 100 percent certainty, of being allergic to the seafood produced using our technology. And so
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based seafood, that person has a high probability, I would say almost a 100 percent certainty, of being allergic to the seafood produced using our technology. And so labeling it in any other way has a large potential of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The issue with potential allergens was brought up earlier. I would like to add on top of that that an estimated seven million, million, Americans are allergic to seafood. That is about 2.3 percent of the population. If one is allergic to animal-based seafood, that person has a high probability, I would say almost a 100 percent certainty, of being allergic to the seafood produced using our technology. And so labeling it in any other way has a large potential of creating a public health hazard for these millions

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	An allergic reaction to certain proteins in
2	current animal-based seafood can cause life-threatening
3	anaphylaxis, a sudden, severe, potentially fatal
4	reaction that results in low blood pressure and throat
5	swelling, making breathing difficult. Seafood
6	allergies can also cause a severe skin reaction or can
7	trigger an asthma attack. For these reasons, we want
8	to ensure that when people are choosing to buy food,
9	they understand that what we make can produce these
10	reactions in those that have allergies to seafood. Our
11	technology is meant to create a safer option for our
12	food supply. Proper labeling is essential in
13	accomplishing this goal.
14	In conclusion, we believe that there are many
15	variations in manufacturing methods specific to fish
16	produced using animal cell culture that are relevant
17	for food safety protocols. This does lend itself to a
18	difference in potential hazards, many of which I have
19	outlined in the past few minutes.
20	I am happy to provide additional information.
21	And we will be citing sources when we submit written
22	comment. I hope this session proves itself informative

Alderson Court Reporting

1	and look forward to continuing the conversation with
2	all of you in forums, both open and beyond. Thank you
3	very much.
4	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you.
5	We will move on or back, rather, to the Good
б	Food Institute and David Welch. David?
7	DR. WELCH: Yes? Good afternoon.
8	DR. McLELLAN: If you would just indicate,
9	say, "Next slide," we will advance for you.
10	DR. WELCH: Got it. Okay.
11	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you.
12	DR. WELCH: Good afternoon. And thank you
13	for the opportunity to provide comments. And thank you
14	for the work that you are doing to better understand
15	cell-based meat. I am David Welch. I am the director
16	of science and technology at the Good Food Institute.
17	And I have no financial conflicts of interest.
18	Next slide, please. We have heard many times
19	today, starting with Dr. Gottlieb and through others
20	throughout the day, that the core technology
21	surrounding the production of cell-based meat at scale
22	is well-understood. I would also like to reference the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1	background materials that were provided for today's
2	meeting and the presentation by Dr. Mozdziak at FDA's
3	July 12th public meeting at well, which provides a
4	great deal of background on this process.
5	I would like to summarize it with this
6	schematic quickly. Starting on the left, a small
7	biopsy of cells is taken from an animal. These cells
8	are then proliferated or expanded in a bioreactor with
9	cell culture media. Once there is a sufficient number
10	of these cells, these undifferentiated cells, a change
11	in cell culture conditions pushes the cells to
12	differentiate into meat, which is primarily comprised
13	of muscle, fat, and connective tissue.
14	Next slide, please. One can segment the
15	technology of cell-based meat production into four
16	areas. There are the cell lines, cell culture media,
17	scaffolds, and bioreactors. I would like to step
18	through each of these briefly and then talk about some
19	of the guidelines and potential risks associated with
20	each of these areas.
21	Next slide, please. Cell lines, there are
22	many factors can access the cells to produce cell-based

## Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	meat from a variety of different tissue types. And the
2	cells that they use will depend on the specific
3	application and the established process. They could be
4	pluripotent in nature, so induced pluripotent stem
5	cells that were discussed earlier. They could be
б	multipotent or specialized, such as myosatellite cells.
7	But, irrespective of the type of cells, these cells
8	need to exhibit proliferative capacity. They need to
9	be able to multiply continuously, and they need to
10	exhibit stability through each of those multiplication
11	phases.
12	Next slide, please. For these cells to grow
13	and differentiate, they require nutrients in the form
14	of cell culture media, the basic nutrients that these
15	cells need to grow, primarily salts; sugars; and amino
16	acids; and, as discussed several times today, growth
17	factors that can control the behavior of the cells,
18	keeping them in an undifferentiated state or pushing
19	them towards muscle fat or connective tissue.
20	Next slide, please. If we are talking about
21	
	more complex cell-based media structures, it is likely

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	to those cells and those tissues. We believe or we
2	expect that these scaffolds would be created from
3	materials that are either biodegradable or edible in
4	nature.
5	Next slide, please. For cell-based meat to
6	function at large scale, it is likely that these
7	processes will take place in large bioreactors. There
8	are two main types of bioreactors that are used in
9	other applications, such as biomedical processes or
10	food applications, that can be adapted for use in the
11	manufacturing of cell-based meat. The first is a stir
12	tank bioreactor. This is a very common bioreactor that
13	is used both in food applications and in the biomedical
14	industry. And the second is tissue profusion
15	bioreactors that are today primarily used in biomedical
16	applications, such as cell therapy, and will likely
17	require additional engineering for scale-up before they
18	can be used at large-scale and cell-based meat
19	applications.
20	Next slide, please. I would like now to talk
21	about some of the potential risks that were outlined in
22	the questions provided for today's session. Regarding

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	animal cell lines, we expect these cell lines to be
2	similar to those used in existing applications with FDA
3	oversight. And, as a result, there are existing FDA
4	guidance documents that provide guidelines and well-
5	established tests for the detection of adventitious
6	agents. I have listed a couple of examples of them
7	there, and I will call out the CMC for vaccine and
8	related products that was provided as one of the
9	background reading materials.
10	Next slide, please. Regarding the production
11	of substances during the culture process, we expect the
12	cell culture media to contain ingredients that are
13	widely used in the food industry and that, as a result,
14	their safety, the safety of those ingredients, is well-
15	understood and documented. In addition, the medium may
16	also contain recombinant proteins or small molecules
17	present at low concentrations. And, again, we expect
18	these to be produced through methods that are currently
19	used to make enzymes and other food-processing aids
20	routinely used in the food industry.
21	There are numerous GRAS submissions I have
22	listed some of them here and also an FDA guidance

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	document on enzyme preparations that provide both well-
2	established and relevant methods and also tests for the
3	assessment of these ingredients as part of the cell
4	culture media formulation.
5	Next slide, please. Regarding scaffolds, the
6	scenario, we expect the scenario to be very similar to
7	that of cell culture media in terms of production of
8	substances during the cultural process. These
9	scaffolds, as I mentioned earlier and that was
10	discussed several times today, are likely to be
11	comprised of edible materials. An alginate and
12	cellulose are two very good examples of materials that
13	are already used to create scaffolds in cell therapy
14	applications.
15	And, as with cell culture media, there are
16	guidance documents, the same ones I referenced on the
17	previous slide, and GRAS submissions that provide
18	strong, established relevant methods and tests for the
19	assessment of risks associated with scaffolds during
20	the culture process.
21	Next slide, please. Regarding the potential
22	harmful substances that are produced during the culture

## Silver Spring, MD

1	process, it is likely that non-optimal cell culture
2	processes or conditions in the bioreactor could cause
3	cells to create substances at levels different from
4	those in an intact animal. I have listed some examples
5	of those here. One is that growth factors or other
6	molecules could be produced by intra- or intercellular
7	signaling. They could be the production of unintended
8	or abnormal levels of metabolites. Genetic and
9	epigenetic drift could cause layered protein expression
10	levels. And endogenous retroviruses that were
11	discussed earlier today or other species' specific
12	viruses could be produced.
13	As with the case in the previous slides that
14	I mentioned, there are already well-established and
15	-documented controls and assays. Those could require
16	the PCR technology or chromatin in immunoprecipitation
17	to detect abnormal levels of such substances.
18	Next slide, please. Regarding nutrition, we
19	expect the cells produced through the process of cell-
20	based meat manufacturing to physiologically mimic the
21	cells within animal muscle tissue and conventional
22	animal meat. The animal cloning risk assessment; the

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	numerous GRAS submissions, some of which I have
2	mentioned here; and other guidance documents involving
3	meat-and poultry-based ingredients that are used in
4	meat and poultry products, again provide guidelines and
5	establish tests to compare the nutritional and
6	compositional qualities of cell-based meat to that of
7	conventional meat.
8	Next slide, please. In summary, we expect
9	cell culture technology to enable the production of
10	high-quality protein foods without posing risks that
11	cannot be managed effectively through the use of well-
12	understood and -established controls by responsible
13	manufacturers.
14	As we have heard many times today, the core
15	technology, the core science for cell-based meat
16	production is very well-understood. There could be
17	cellular events that are unique to the manufacturing of
18	cell-based meat, but these can be characterized and
19	assessed with existing well-established tests. In
20	addition, documented guidelines and tests exist that
21	can be applied to cell-based meat to identify and
22	characterize potential hazards and assess risks. And

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	these risks are well-understood, as we heard from Dr.
2	Sheets earlier. We understand these risks. And we
3	understand the controls that we can put in place to
4	monitor and assess these risks.
5	And, finally, the FDA can regulate this
б	industry by using science and risk-based regulatory
7	approaches under its existing authorities as well as
8	its extensive experience to help ensure the safe
9	production of cell-based meat.
10	And the final slide is just to thank you
11	again for the opportunity to provide comments.
12	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you.
13	Our last presentation will be Eric Schulze
14	from Memphis Meats.
15	DR. SCHULZE: Good afternoon. My name is
16	Eric Schulze, and I am the vice president of product
17	and regulation at Memphis Meats. Memphis Meats is a
18	research-stage cell-based meat company based in
19	Berkeley, California. We hope to commercial our cell-
20	based meat products here in the United States in the
21	near future. I look forward to continuing to work with
22	the FDA and USDA and other stakeholders in implementing

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

Silver Spring, MD

1	a clear, predictable, and risk-based regulatory
2	framework for these products. Indeed, as Commissioner
3	Gottlieb himself said, we "need a regulatory process
4	that is clear, has bright lines, and does not stall
5	this opportunity and gets this right."
6	Cell-based meat products are familiar meat,
7	poultry, and seafood products produced ex vivo, meaning
8	cells that would normally grow to fermentable tissues
9	in an animal are, instead, grown, matured, and
10	harvested in a controlled production environment
11	outside of the animal. Our staff in less than 3 years
12	has grown to 34 people. Our scientific team is
13	comprised of molecular biologists, geneticists,
14	analytical chemists, applied mathematicians, tissue and
15	mechanical engineers, and muscle and stem cell
16	biologists, each possessing advanced degrees in their
17	respective fields and over 30 years of large-scale
18	bioprocess experience. We understand that sound
19	regulatory policy based upon scientific evidence and
20	established principles should guide the safety
21	evaluation of any product under consideration, novel or
22	not. And based upon our experience and research, we

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	believe that current scientific evidence and
2	understanding as well as key regulatory process
3	demonstrates the risks associated with cell-based meat
4	products are well-understood and can be effectively
5	managed using existing regulatory paradigms and well-
6	established controls.
7	We appreciate the opportunity to address the
8	key safety and nutritional considerations relating to
9	cell-based meat production in response to the questions
10	raised by FDA and discussed earlier today.
11	Next slide, please. Currently, cell-based
12	meat production is a three-stage system. First is cell
13	and tissue procurement and qualification. Second is
14	tissue production. And third is tissue qualification
15	and food production. The final stage generally
16	involves food processing and packaging activities that
17	are comparable to those used for conventional meat,
18	poultry, and seafood. Walking through the process
19	briefly, the first step primarily involves identifying,
20	characterizing, and qualifying target cell populations
21	for cell banking and production. The second stage
22	primarily involves cell growth, maturation, and

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	production at scale following the harvest of mature
2	tissues, which might include adipose, connective,
3	integumentary, in addition to myogenic tissues if the
4	tissues are qualified for release or storage. The
5	final stage involves entrance of our tissues into a
б	conventional meat food-processing environment where the
7	tissues are, like their conventionally produced
8	counterparts, processed into meat food products.
9	Next slide, please. As with any food
10	production or biological manufacturing process, there
11	are potential hazards as well as effective mitigation
12	methods. Cell-based meat production is no different.
13	And, as Dr. Sheets emphasized many times today, a lot
14	is known about the risks and what controls can be used
15	to manage those risks.
16	On this slide, we list potential foreseeable
17	hazards and established controls organized by
18	production element. In general, there are four
19	overarching production element categories for cell-
20	based meat production. These include cell stocks and
21	cell substrates; second, raw materials, such as cell
22	culture media components and other non-cell substrate

## Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	materials; process equipment, such as the cultivator
2	systems; and, finally, personnel in the production
3	facility itself.
4	With respect to cell stocks, a primary
5	concern is the potential for introduction of
б	adventitious agents into the manufacturing process.
7	Rigorous screening, characterization, and qualification
8	of the master cell bank are methods that mitigate such
9	hazard and have been used widely to effectively manage
10	risk in therapeutic settings. Raw material inputs
11	contamination of pathogenic organisms or chemical
12	toxicants are foreseeable hazards, which can be
13	adequately controlled by sourcing from qualified
14	vendors with suitable control systems implementing a
15	release specification plan and proper prevention
16	processing controls, such as filtration or heat
17	treatment procedures.
18	There are similar hazards for processing
19	equipment, which can be adequately controlled through
20	proper equipment design and execution of robust
21	sterilization procedures and maintenance.
22	Implementation of proper sanitation procedures and

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

1	precaution, coupled with proper facility and utility
2	design and maintenance can also mitigate against
3	contamination from personnel and the production
4	facility itself.
5	Next slide, please. These hazards are well-
б	understood. And there are well-established methods for
7	controlling that help assure the production of safe
8	food. Indeed, as Dr. Paul Mozdziak noted in his
9	presentation during the FDA public meeting on July
10	12th, animal cell culture "technology has been around
11	for a very long time and is `well-established.'" And
12	in terms of the process, we understand the potential
13	failure points, and we know how to monitor and control
14	the process. As Dr. Mozdziak also explained, these
15	methods include aseptic controls and monitoring
16	methods, proper characterization of the master cell
17	bank, and quality control points typically associated
18	with cell bank production.
19	Next slide, please. While it is possible
20	that adventitious agents such as bacteria, fungi, and
21	viruses could be introduced into culture materials,
22	these risks are well-known and understood. Potential

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	sources of adventitious agents generally fall within
2	three categories, including cell stocks, non-cell raw
3	materials, and the human staff. There are well-
4	established tools that could be applied appropriately
5	to control for risks encountered in cell-based meat
6	production, which I will briefly outline.
7	Next slide, please. Existing FDA guidances,
8	one of which is provided in the FDA background
9	materials for this meeting and is cited extensively in
10	our presentation, provide well-established principles,
11	testing methods, and other controls that could be
12	applied appropriately for managing risks related to the
13	potential introduction of adventitious agents. We
14	identify and further describe established controls for
15	cell banks and raw materials on the slide. In general,
16	these controls include appropriately characterizing and
17	qualifying the master cell bank prior to production and
18	deploying a rigorous raw material qualification and
19	monitoring program and as explained by Datar, M. Betti
20	in the article cited in FDA's background materials, the
21	basic industrial cell culture manufacturing conditions
22	are "controlled and manipulatable" and cell-based meat

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	products, again "offer a level of control unattainable
2	by traditional livestock methods of producing meat,"
3	Specifically in "preventing the uncontrollable,
4	unpredictable complications present in livestock
5	production." Beyond this work, we note that all of the
б	technical literature cited in FDA's background
7	materials contain cross-referenced and highly validated
8	methodologies and known contamination points consistent
9	with our overview.
10	Next slide, please. These are several
11	lessons that can be drawn from prior cell culture
12	experience in evaluating cell-based meat production.
13	No cell culture is entirely impervious to
14	contamination, but these risks are well-known and can
15	be effectively managed. Modern industrial bioprocesses
16	operate successfully at large scales based on effective
17	use of preventative controls and detection methods that
18	minimize or eliminate exposure pathways to hazards.
19	This includes the prevention, detection, and control of
20	adventitious agents into the manufacturing process from
21	cell stocks and raw material inputs. In addition,
22	exposure pathways can be minimized or eliminated, such

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	as by appropriate quality control program.
2	Next slide, please. Leaning to substitutes
3	using the cell culture, cell culture media, also known
4	as cell feed, is a liquid matrix containing all
5	essential components for metazoan cell viability,
6	including amino acids, sugars, trace elements,
7	vitamins, lipids, fatty acids, and proteins, and growth
8	factors. We currently use materials that are widely
9	used in the food supply and are generally recognized as
10	safe or otherwise approved under FDA regulations. We
11	expect that other producers are doing the same.
12	Nonetheless, substitutes used in cell culture media and
13	structural materials can be evaluated using traditional
14	food ingredient evaluation procedures under FDA's GRAS,
15	food additive, and color additive frameworks consistent
16	with FDA guidances and key precedents listed on this
17	slide.
18	Next slide, please. As has been discussed
19	over the course of today and in FDA's background
20	materials, the risk of potential production of harmful
21	substances is well-understood and can be effectively
22	managed. There are well-established assays to detect

Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	the presence of such substances as process and
2	verification controls to prevent the distribution of
3	contaminated product. The risk of harm from latent
4	viruses is highly unlikely based on current practice
5	and research and can be effectively managed. Other
6	potential errors are able to be detected and prevented
7	through routine quality control testing.
8	Next slide, please. Regarding nutritional
9	properties, we expect cell-based meat products to be
10	substantially the same as conventional products by
11	design. Meat is a complex tissue with a known range of
12	variation in nutritional characteristics. Nutrient
13	variation in conventionally produced meat can be a
14	result of animal genetics and age, environmental
15	factors, and tissue source. Nonetheless, well-
16	established test methods exist to compare nutritional
17	and compositional qualities of cell-based meat to
18	conventional counterparts, including those cited on
19	this slide. And in early analysis, our testing reveals
20	a high degree of similarity in key nutritional
21	parameters, including macro nutrients, amino acids,
22	fatty acids, and lipids.

## Alderson Court Reporting

1-800-FOR-DEPO

1-800-FOR-DEPO

## Silver Spring, MD

1	We agree with the position put forth by
2	Datar, M. Betti that a key component of cell-based meat
3	development is ensuring that the product has the full
4	complement of nutrients available, particularly in
5	comparison to conventional meat. We believe this not
6	only to be achievable but that cell-based meats could
7	be designed to have even more enhanced nutritional
8	profiles than products currently on the market.
9	Next slide, please. In conclusion, the risks
10	associated with cell-based meat food products are well-
11	understood and can be effectively managed through risk-
12	based prevention, monitoring, and control measures.
13	These control measures can be applied through a well-
14	executed food safety program. Risks due to
15	adventitious agent introduction can be mitigated
16	through the characterization and qualification of the
17	master cell bank and raw materials. Existing FDA
18	guidances and industry best practices for large-scale
19	cell culture manufacturing, including those provided in
20	the agency's background materials, can be appropriately
21	applied to the production of cell-based meat. The
22	regulatory status of components in cell culture meat

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	and structural supplements should be assessed. And
2	where unclear, existing GRAS, food and color additive
3	frameworks, as applicable, should be used for the
4	evaluation.
5	The risk of harm from products or metabolites
6	arising from process variations is well-understood.
7	And it can be controlled effectively through these of
8	testing and product release specifications. And we
9	expect the nutritional characteristics of cell-based
10	meat products to be substantially the same as that of
11	conventional meat comparators by design.
12	On behalf of Memphis Meats, we thank the
13	Science Board for your time and consideration and the
14	FDA and USDA for convening the important meetings that
15	are taking place this week. Thank you.
16	DR. McLELLAN: Thank you.
17	Are there comments from the board members,
18	having heard the open testimony?
19	[No response.]
20	FINAL THOUGHTS AND CLOSING COMMENTS
21	DR. McLELLAN: Let me close with a brief
22	comment. I will say this, that I believe personally

1-800-FOR-DEPO

Alderson Court Reporting

## Silver Spring, MD

1	that any effort to find new foods, new food sources is
2	critically important. Though all of us will go to bed
3	tonight with a full tummy, there are hundreds of
4	millions that will not tonight, will not. And if you
5	think that is challenging at seven billion, add another
6	billion to that or another two billion faces to that.
7	Finding food sources is critical. And it is a
8	challenge for society that we have got to search
9	everywhere for. This may be an opportunity, and it is
10	worth exploring.
11	Equally, FDA, it is critical you understand
1.0	
12	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but
12	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your
12 13 14	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that
12 13 14 15	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable.
12 13 14 15 16	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening.
12 13 14 15 16 17	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening. It has been great and enjoyable. And I wish you all
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening. It has been great and enjoyable. And I wish you all safe travels. Thank you.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening. It has been great and enjoyable. And I wish you all safe travels. Thank you. [Whereupon, at 4:23 p.m., the meeting was
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening. It has been great and enjoyable. And I wish you all safe travels. Thank you. [Whereupon, at 4:23 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.]
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	our role is not to advocate for a process or a food but to advocate for science being used in all of your decision-making, hence our questions and queries that might at times feel a bit uncomfortable. Thank you all for your time and listening. It has been great and enjoyable. And I wish you all safe travels. Thank you. [Whereupon, at 4:23 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.]